



Labour Force Survey

User Guide

VOLUME 2 – LFS Questionnaire 2015

Version 2 – August 2015

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	3
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	6
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)	6
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX	9
ACCOMMODATION INFORMATION	10
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS	11
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP AND ETHNICITY	11
SUBJECTIVE WELL-BEING.....	22
RELIGION.....	24
PERIOD AT THIS ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO	26
LANGUAGE	30
INTERNET USE	31
VETERANS	31
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	33
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK.....	33
MAIN JOB	35
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK	35
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB	36
INDUSTRY	37
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	38
OCCUPATION	38
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	39
WHETHER MANAGER / NUMBER OF STAFF.....	41
OWNER - MANAGER	43
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT.....	45
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT	46
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND / WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY.....	48
REDUNDANCY	50
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	56
‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	56
WORK LOCATION	58
SICKNESS ABSENCE.....	59
TRAVEL TO WORK.....	60
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY	60
SICKNESS	61
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS.....	61
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	66
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED.....	66
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	67
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY	69
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN.....	71
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN.....	71
DAYS WORKED	73
HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT	76
UNION REPRESENTATION.....	80
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER.....	80
SECOND JOB.....	81

INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	82
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	83
WHETHER MANAGER / NUMBER OF STAFF	84
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	86
SECOND JOB (HOME WORKERS & SELF-EMPLOYMENT)	87
‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	87
WORK LOCATION	87
SELF-EMPLOYED SECOND JOB	88
LOOKING FOR WORK	89
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED).....	89
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT	90
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED).....	93
REASONS NOT LOOKING FOR WORK	94
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	96
FULL/PART TIME.....	97
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK.....	99
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK.....	102
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH	103
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK.....	104
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	105
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	109
INDUSTRY/OCCUPATION.....	109
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED.....	111
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF.....	111
FULL TIME/PART TIME	113
SOCIAL MOBILITY	114
EDUCATION AND TRAINING	116
FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS	116
UK-GAINED QUALIFICATIONS.....	118
PRESENT STUDY	155
APPRENTICESHIPS.....	168
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS	170
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING	172
SITE OF TRAINING	173
TRAINING FEES.....	174
TIME SPENT TRAINING	175
LEARNING ACTIVITIES IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS	176
HEALTH AND INJURY	180
ILLNESS AND WORK RELATED ACCIDENTS	180
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	184
ACCIDENTS.....	186
EARNINGS	195
GROSS EARNINGS (MAIN JOB)	195
NET EARNINGS (MAIN JOB)	197
GROSS EARNINGS (2ND JOB)	203
NET EARNINGS (SECOND JOB).....	205
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	207
EUROSTAT AD HOC MODULE 2014.....	208
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	218
INDEX	219

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

Below is a key to the abbreviations used in the question specification. These are used throughout this volume.

Frequency markers

JM	Question asked in the January to March quarter only
AJ	Question asked in the April to June quarter only
JS	Question asked in the July to September quarter only
OD	Question asked in the October to December quarter only
EQ	Question asked in every quarter
EYRS	Question asked in even years only, e.g. in 2006, 2008, 2010
OYRS	Question asked in odd years only, e.g. in 2007, 2009, 2011
3YRS	Question asked every 3 years
W1	Question asked at wave 1 only
W5	Question asked at wave 5 only
W1F	Question asked at wave 1, or the first time contact is made
W1/EQ	Question asked at wave 1 in every quarter
AW/AJ	Question asked at all waves in the April to June quarter
AW/OD	Question asked at all waves in the October to December quarter

Region markers

UK	Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB	Question asked in Great Britain only
NI	Question asked in Northern Ireland only
ENGLAND	Question asked in England only
SCOTLAND	Question asked in Scotland only
WALES	Question asked in Wales only

Interviewer instructions

ASK OR RECORD	If answer already known, the question need not be asked again
PROMPT AS NECESSARY	Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT	Pause after all coding options to give respondent opportunity to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT	Pause after each coding option to give respondent opportunity to answer
CODE 1 ST THAT APPLIES	Instructions to interviewers on which/how many responses to record
CODE ONE ONLY	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	
PERSONAL	
FORCED	Question only asked in personal interviews; not asked of proxy respondents Interview cannot continue without a response to this question (respondents can not say don't know/refusal)
EUROSTAT	Question asked on behalf of Eurostat

Other markers

MAIN	Question asked of the main (LFS) sample only
IHS	Question is part of the IHS core

Filecut Indicators

ONS	✓ indicates that the question is included on datasets used within ONS
GOV	✓ indicates that the question is included on datasets supplied to government departments
SPL	✓ indicates that the question is included on Special Licence datasets
EUL	✓ indicates that the question is included on End User Licence datasets

CHANGE FROM SEASONAL TO CALENDAR QUARTERS

Up until the end of 2005, the LFS was run on SEASONAL quarters, i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006, the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters, i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December. In line with this change, the timing of quarterly-specific questions has also changed, as follows:

Questions previously asked in...

December to February (Q4, Winter)
 March to May (Q1, Spring)
 June to August (Q2, Summer)
 September to November (Q3, Autumn)



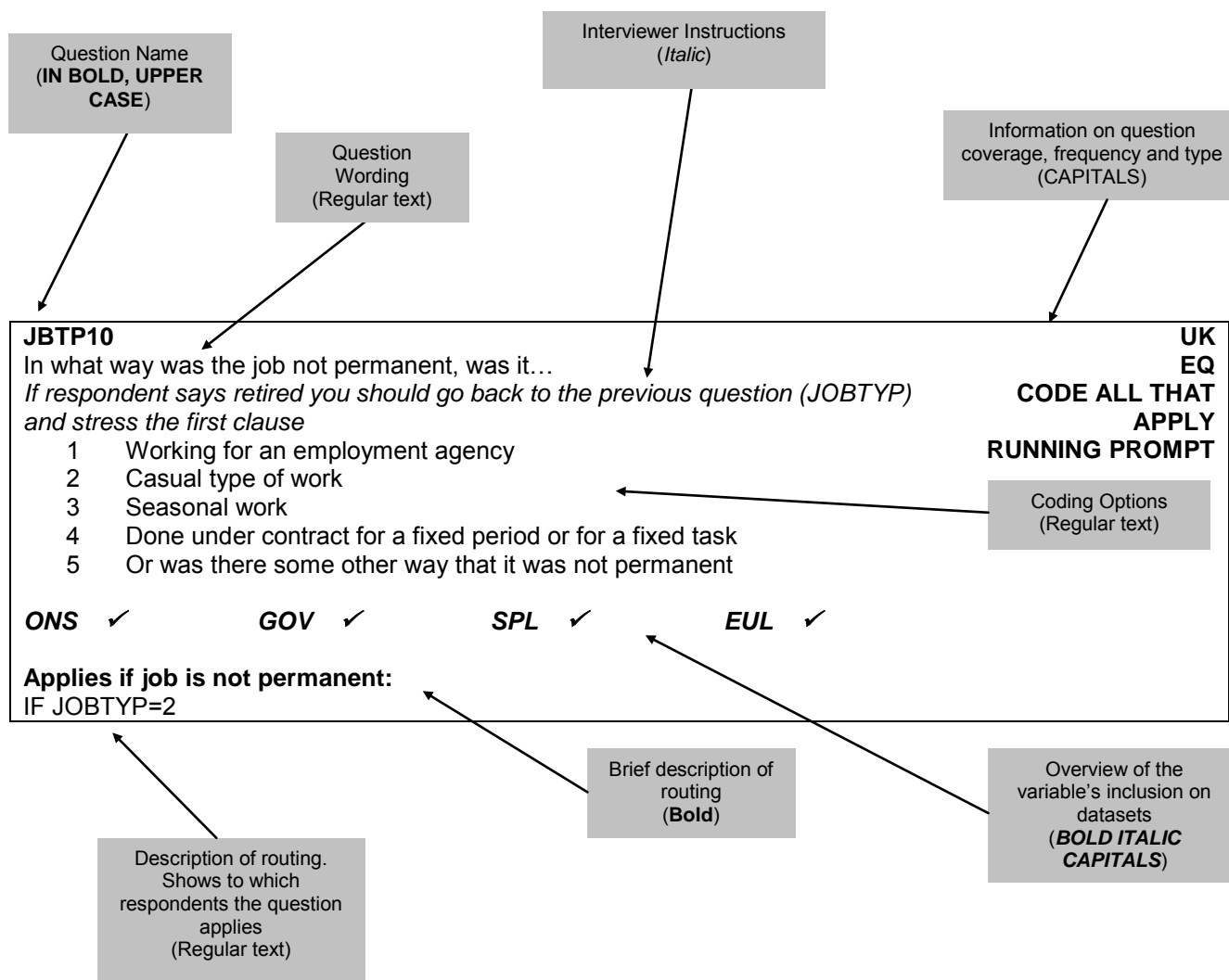
Are now asked in...

January to March (Q1)
 April to June (Q2)
 July to September (Q3)
 October to December (Q4)

Please see the note at the beginning of Volume 3 for further guidance concerning the transition from seasonal to calendar quarters.

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTION SPECIFICATION

All questions within this volume are set out in the same way, using the conventions detailed below.



BRACKET USE IN QUESTION SPECIFICATION

The appearance of brackets within the question usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording, dependent upon the respondent's circumstances and earlier answers), made either by the Blaise software or by the interviewer, during administration of the questionnaire.

Square brackets [] are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the Blaise software, dynamically adjusting to suit the respondent's circumstances or the household situation.

Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add the further information enclosed in order to assist the question meaning or flow of the interview.

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

<p>WV1NUM <i>Enter the number of people living in this household</i> <i>Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16</i></p>	UK EQ W1
Applies to all	

<p>CHKST <i>Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school</i> <i>Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in GB</i></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">1 Yes, checked 2 No</p>	UK EQ W1
Applies to all	

Household Box (Name, Sex, Age, Marital Status, Cohabitation)

<p>RELTX <i>Enter relationship to person [1] in letters</i></p>	UK EQ W1
Applies to all	

<p>TITLE <i>Enter the title of the respondent</i> <i>If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions.</i> <i>Respondent name at last interview was...</i></p>	UK EQ W1
Applies to all	

<p>FSTNME <i>Enter first name of the respondent</i> <i>If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.</i> <i>Respondent name at last interview was...</i></p>	UK EQ W1
Applies to all	

<p>SURNME <i>Enter first name of the respondent</i> <i>If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.</i> <i>Respondent name at last interview was...</i></p>	UK EQ W1
Applies to all	

SEX						UK EQ W1	
1	Male					CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT FORCED	
2	Female						
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓	EUL	✓
Applies to all							

DTEOFBTH						UK EQ W1	
<i>Date of birth</i>						CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT FORCED	
<i>Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each</i>							
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL		EUL	
Applies to all							

AGE						UK EQ W1	
<i>Age at the end of reference week should be</i>						FORCED EUROSTAT	
<i>[23]</i>							
<i>Check with respondent and enter agreed age.</i>							
<i>If D.O.B not known record respondent's (or your) estimate of age.</i>							
<i>Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more.</i>							
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓	EUL	✓
Applies to all							

HALLRES						UK EQ W1	
<i>Is this person living in halls of residence or at boarding school?</i>						FORCED EUROSTAT	
<i>Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain should not be included in this household.</i>							
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓	EUL	✓
Applies to all respondents aged 16+							

XMARSTA				UK
Are you currently...				EQ
				W1
1	single, that is never married			RUNNING PROMPT
2	married and living with your husband/wife			CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES
3	a civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership			ASK OR RECORD
4	married and separated from your husband/wife			IHS
5	divorced			EUROSTAT
6	or widowed			FORCED
7	Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner			
8	Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved			
9	Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
Applies to all respondents aged 16+				

MARCHK				UK
Is [Name's] husband/wife/civil partner a member of the household?				EUROSTAT
1	Yes			EQ
2	No			W1
				IHS
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
Applies if respondent married or in a Civil Partnership				
IF XMARSTA = 2 OR 3				

LIV12W				UK
May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?				EQ
1	Yes			W1
2	No			IHS
				EUROSTAT
				ASK OR RECORD
				FORCED
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
Applies to all respondents aged 16+ in multi-person households who are not married or in a civil partnership and living with a spouse/civil partner				
IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1 AND XMARSTA NE 2 OR 3				

UK
EUROSTAT
EQ
W1
IHS

HRPID

Record if [Name] is person in whose name this accommodation is owned or rented

- 1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to all respondents aged 16+ living in multi-person households
IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1

Relationship Matrix

UK
EQ
W1

HH1

There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.

- 1 Continue with interview

Applies if more than one person in household
IF NUMPER > 1

UK
EQ
W1
EUROSTAT

R

I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other.

Code relationship of [Name] to [Name]

Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. Also, treat relatives of cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership.

- 1 Spouse
2 Cohabiting partner
3 Son/daughter (incl. adopted)
4 Step-son/daughter
5 Foster child
6 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
7 Parent/guardian
8 Step-parent
10 Foster parent
11 Parent-in-law
12 Brother/sister (incl. adopted)
13 Step-brother/sister
14 Foster brother/sister
15 Brother/sister-in-law
16 Grand-child
17 Grand-parent
18 Other relative
19 Other non-relative
20 Civil Partner

Applies if there is more than one person in the household
IF NUMPER > 1

Accommodation Information

<p>TEN1 In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation? <i>Make sure answer applies to HRP</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Own it outright 2 Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan 3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) 4 Rent it 5 Live here rent-free (incl. rent-free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting) 6 Squatting <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 IHS</p>
---	---

<p>TIED Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 IHS</p>
--	---

<p>LLORD Who is your landlord...</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 the local authority/council/Scottish Homes? 2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company? 3 employer (organisation) of a household member? 4 another organisation? 5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member? 6 employer (individual) of a household member? 7 another individual private landlord? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 IHS CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT</p>
---	--

FURN					UK
Is the accommodation provided...					EQ
1 furnished					W1
2 partly-furnished (e.g. carpets and curtains only)					IHS
3 or unfurnished					RUNNING PROMPT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free					
IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5					

Classification of Individuals

RESPNO					UK
Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent					EQ
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16					EUROSTAT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
Applies to all respondents aged 16+					

Nationality, Citizenship and Ethnicity

NTNLTY12					EQ
What is your nationality?					UK
926 UK, British					W1F
372 Irish Republic					IHS
356 India					EUROSTAT
586 Pakistan					
616 Poland					
997 Other					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
Applies to all					

NATSPEC					EQ
Type in main nationality					UK
STRING					W1F
					IHS
					EUROSTAT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality					
IF NTNLTY12=997					

NATO7				EQ
<i>Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</i>				UK
				W1F
				IHS
				EUROSTAT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality				
IF NTNLTY12=997				

CRY12				EQ
In which country were you born?				UK
				W1F
				IHS
				EUROSTAT
921	England,			
924	Wales,			
923	Scotland,			
922	Northern Ireland,			
926	UK, Britain (don't know country),			
372	Republic of Ireland,			
356	India			
586	Pakistan			
616	Poland			
997	Other			
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies to all				

CRYSPEC				EQ
<i>Type in country</i>				UK
				W1F
				IHS
				EUROSTAT
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth				
IF CRY12=997				

CRY07				EQ
<i>Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</i>				UK
				W1F
				IHS
				EUROSTAT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth				
IF CRY12=997				

CAMEYR EQ
In which year did you first arrive in the UK? UK
1900...2100 W1F
IHS
ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓ EUROSTAT

Applies if respondent was not born in Britain
IF CRY12 NE 921-926

CONTUK EQ
Apart from holidays and short visits abroad, have you lived in the UK UK
continuously since then? W1F
1 yes IHS
2 no EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth
IF CRY12=997

CAMEYR2 EQ
In which year did you last arrive in the UK? UK
1900...2100 W1F
IHS
ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL** EUROSTAT

Applies if respondent has not lived continuously in the UK following their initial arrival
IF CONTUK = No

CAMEMT EQ
In which month did you last arrive in the UK? UK
Not solely for a holiday or other visit. Enter the number of the month- e.g. W1F
3 for March
1900...2100 IHS
ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL** EUROSTAT

Applies if respondent was not born in Britain and arrived in the UK within the last 2 years of the reference date
IF (CRY12 NE 921-926) AND (Year(RefDte) -2 OR (ComeYr2) > Year(RefDte)-2)

<p>WHYUK15 What was your main reason for coming to the UK (most recent arrival)? <i>Interviewer to code:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 For employment, 2 For study, 4 As a spouse/partner/child under 18 of a UK citizen or person with indefinite leave to remain in the UK, 5 As a spouse/partner/child under 18 of someone coming to the UK or already living here, who does not have indefinite leave to remain, 6 Seeking asylum, 7 As a visitor, 8 Other reasons <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent was not born in Britain and is over 16 IF (CRY12 NE 921-926) AND (AGE >= 16)</p>	<p>EQ UK W1F IHS</p>
--	---

<p>NATIDE11 How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply <i>Running Prompt – Code all that apply</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 English, 2 Welsh, 3 Scottish, 4 Northern Irish, 5 British, 6 Other? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all living in England IF Country=England</p>	<p>EQ ENGLAND</p> <p>W1F IHS</p>
--	--

<p>NATIDS11 How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply <i>Running Prompt – Code all that apply</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Scottish, 2 English, 3 Welsh, 4 Northern Irish, 5 British, 6 Other? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all living in Scotland IF Country=Scotland</p>	<p>EQ</p> <p>SCOTLAND</p> <p>W1F IHS</p>
--	---

NATIDW11 **EQ**
 How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply
Running Prompt – Code all that apply **WALES**
 1 Welsh, **W1F**
 2 English, **IHS**
 3 Scottish,
 4 Northern Irish,
 5 British,
 6 Other?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all living in Wales
 IF Country=Wales

NATIDN11 **EQ**
 How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply
Running Prompt – Code all that apply **NORTHERN IRELAND**
 1 British, **W1F**
 2 Irish, **IHS**
 3 Northern Irish,
 4 English,
 5 Scottish,
 6 Welsh,
 7 Other?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all living in Northern Ireland
 IF Country=Northern Ireland

NATIDO **UK**
 How would you describe your national identity? **EQ**
Enter description of national identity **W1F**
 STRING **IHS**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality
 IF NTNLTY12=997

NATIDCOD **UK**
 Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame **EQ**
 STRING **W1F**
IHS

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has 'other' nationality
 IF NTNLTY12=997

CYMU				EQ	
Can you understand spoken Welsh?				WALES	
				W1F	
				IHS	
1	yes				
2	no				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
				EUL	✓
Applies to all living in Wales over the age of two					
IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2					

CYMS				EQ	
Can you speak Welsh?				WALES	
				W1F	
				IHS	
1	yes				
2	no				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
				EUL	✓
Applies to all living in Wales over the age of two					
IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2					

CYMSF				EQ	
Do you speak Welsh...				WALES	
				W1F	
				IHS	
1	daily,				
2	weekly,				
3	less often,				
4	or never?				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
				EUL	✓
Applies if respondent speaks Welsh and over the age of two					
IF CYMS=1 AND Age > 2					

CYMR				EQ	
Can you read Welsh?				WALES	
				W1F	
				IHS	
1	yes				
2	no				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
				EUL	✓
Applies to all living in Wales and over the age of two					
IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2					

CYMW						EQ
Can you write Welsh?						WALES
						W1F
						IHS
1	yes					
2	no					
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓	EUL
Applies to all living in Wales and over the age of two						
IF Country=Wales AND Age > 2						

ETH11EW						EQ
What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.						W1F
<i>Use Showcard</i>						
1	White, or					ENGLAND / WALES
						EUROSTAT
2	Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or					IHS
3	Asian / Asian British, or					
4	Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or					
5	Chinese, or					
6	Arab, or					
7	Other ethnic group?					
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL		EUL
Applies to all living in England or Wales						
IF Country=England or Country=Wales						

ETH11S						EQ
What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.						W1F
<i>Use Showcard</i>						
1	White, or					SCOTLAND
2	Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or					IHS
3	Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British, or					
4	African, or					
5	Caribbean or Black, or					
6	Arab, or					
7	Other ethnic group?					
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL		EUL
Applies to all living in Scotland						
IF Country=Scotland						

ETH11NI					EQ W1F
What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.					
<i>Use Showcard</i>					
1	White, or				NORTHERN IRELAND
2	Irish Traveller, or				IHS
3	Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or				
4	Asian / Asian British, or				
5	Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or				
6	Chinese, or				
7	Arab, or				
8	Other ethnic group?				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	EUL
Applies to all living in Northern Ireland					
IF Country=Northern Ireland					

ETHWHE					EQ EUROSTAT ENGLAND W1F IHS
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?					
<i>Running Prompt</i>					
1	English / Welsh / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or				
2	Irish, or				
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or				
4	Any other White background?				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	EUL
Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in England					
IF Country=England AND ETH11EW=1					

ETHWHW					EQ EUROSTAT WALES W1F IHS
And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?					
<i>Running Prompt</i>					
1	Welsh / English / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or				
2	Irish, or,				
3	Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or				
4	Any other White background?				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	EUL
Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Wales					
IF Country=Wales AND ETH11EW=1					

ETHWSC

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 Scottish or
- 2 Other British or
- 3 Irish or
- 4 Gypsy traveller or
- 5 Polish or
- 6 Any other white ethnic group?

EQ
SCOTLAND
W1F
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Scotland

IF Country=Scotland AND ETH11S=1

ETHMX11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 White and Black Caribbean, or
- 2 White and Black African, or
- 3 White and Asian, or
- 4 Any other mixed / multiple ethnic background?

EQ
ENGLAND
WALES
NORTHERN IRELAND
W1F
IHS
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of Mixed ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=2 or ETHNI=3)

ETHAS11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

- 1 Indian, or
- 2 Pakistani, or
- 3 Bangladeshi, or
- 4 Any other Asian background?

EQ
ENGLAND
WALES
NORTHERN IRELAND
W1F
IHS
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of an Asian ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland

IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETHEW=3 or ETHNI =4)

ETHAS11S

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

1	Pakistani / Pakistani Scottish / Pakistani British or	EQ
2	Indian / Indian Scottish / Indian British or	SCOTLAND
3	Bangladeshi / Bangladeshi Scottish / Bangladeshi British or	W1F
4	Chinese / Chinese Scottish / Chinese British or	IHS
5	Any other Asian background?	

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of an Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British ethnicity and living in Scotland
 IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=3)

ETHBL11

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

1	African, or	EQ
2	Caribbean, or	ENGLAND
3	Any other Black / African / Caribbean background?	WALES
		NORTHERN IRELAND
		W1F
		IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of Black ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland
 IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=4 or ETHNI =5)

ETHAFS

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

1	African / African Scottish / African British or	EQ
2	Any other African ethnic group?	SCOTLAND
		W1F
		IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of an African ethnicity and living in Scotland
 IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=4)

ETHCBS

And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?

Running Prompt

1	Caribbean / Caribbean Scottish / Caribbean British or	EQ
2	Black / Black Scottish / Black British or	SCOTLAND
3	Any other Caribbean or Black ethnic group?	W1F
		IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of a Caribbean or Black ethnicity and living in Scotland
 IF (Country=Scotland) AND (ETH11S=5)

ETHOTH11				EQ
Please can you describe your ethnic group? <i>Enter description of ethnic group</i>				W1F
				IHS
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies to respondents who are of 'Other' ethnicity				
IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S= 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethwsc = 6) OR (Ethwhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHAS11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR (ETHCBS =3) OR (EthBI11 = 3))				

ETHOCOD				EQ
Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame				W1F
				IHS
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies to respondents who are of 'Other' ethnicity				
IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S= 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethwsc = 6) OR (Ethwhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHAS11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR (ETHCBS =3) OR (EthBI11 = 3))				

SIDFTFQN				EQ
<i>Please use showcard</i>				W1F
Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself? Please just read out the number next to the description.				IHS
Enter a numeric value between -9 and 99				PERSONAL ONLY
ONS	✓	GOV	SPL	EUL
Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15, for a face to face interview				
IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=2				

SIDTUQN				EQ
I will now read out a list of terms people sometimes use to describe how they think of themselves.				W1F
<i>Read list to end without pausing.</i>				IHS
1	Heterosexual or Straight,			PERSONAL ONLY
2	Gay or Lesbian,			
3	Bisexual,			
4	Other?			
ONS	✓	GOV	SPL	EUL
Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15, for a telephone interview				
IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=1				

Subjective Well-being

SUBWLLFS				EQ
Now I would like to ask you four questions about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers. For each of these questions I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to 10, where nought is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely'.				W1/W5 MAIN
0...10				A/W BOOST
				IHS
				PERSONAL ONLY
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies to respondents aged 16 and over				
IF AGE>=16				

SATIS				EQ
Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays? where nought is 'not at all satisfied' and 10 is 'completely satisfied'				W1/W5 MAIN
0...10				A/W BOOST
				IHS
				PERSONAL ONLY
ONS	✓	GOV	SPL	EUL
Applies to respondents aged 16 and over				
IF AGE>=16				

WORTH				EQ
Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile? where nought is 'not at all worthwhile' and 10 is 'completely worthwhile'				W1/W5 MAIN
0...10				A/W BOOST
				IHS
				PERSONAL ONLY
ONS	✓	GOV	SPL	EUL
Applies to respondents aged 16 and over				
IF AGE>=16				

HAPPY				EQ
Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday? where nought is 'not at all happy' and 10 is 'completely happy'				W1/W5 MAIN
0...10				A/W BOOST
				IHS
				PERSONAL ONLY
ONS	✓	GOV	SPL	EUL
Applies to respondents aged 16 and over				
IF AGE>=16				

ANXIOUS

On a scale where nought is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is 'completely anxious', overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?

0...10

EQ
W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST
IHS
PERSONAL ONLY

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

SUBPOST

Thank you, that is the end of this section of questions.

Enter <1> to continue with interview

EQ
W1/W5 MAIN
A/W BOOST
IHS
PERSONAL ONLY

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

Religion

<p>RELIGE What is your religion? <i>Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 No religion, 2 Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations), 3 Buddhist, 4 Hindu, 5 Jewish, 6 Muslim, 7 Sikh, 8 Any other religion, <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to respondents aged 16 and over and live in England IF AGE>=16 AND COUNTRY=England</p>	<p>EQ W1F IHS ENGLAND</p>
---	--

<p>RELIGW What is your religion? <i>Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 No religion, 2 Christian (all denominations), 3 Buddhist, 4 Hindu, 5 Jewish, 6 Muslim, 7 Sikh, 8 Any other religion, <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to respondents aged 16 and over and live in Wales IF AGE>=16 AND COUNTRY=Wales</p>	<p>EQ W1F IHS WALES</p>
---	--

<p>RELIGS What is your religion? Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary</p> <p>1 No religion, 2 Church of Scotland, 3 Roman Catholic, 4 Other Christian, 5 Buddhist, 6 Hindu, 7 Jewish, 8 Muslim, 9 Sikh, 10 Any other religion,</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to respondents aged 16 and over and live in Scotland IF AGE>=16 AND COUNTRY=Scotland</p>	<p>EQ W1F IHS SCOTLAND</p>
--	---

<p>RELOTH Please describe your religion?</p> <p>STRING</p> <p>ONS GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents aged 16 and over IF AGE>=16</p>	<p>EQ W1F IHS UK</p>
---	---

<p>RELOCOD Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</p> <p>ONS GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies to respondents aged 16 and over IF AGE>=16</p>	<p>EQ W1F IHS</p>
---	--

Period at this address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago**RESTME**

How long have you lived at this address?

Prompt as necessary

- 1 less than 12 months,
- 2 12 months but less than 2 years,
- 3 2 years but less than 3 years,
- 4 3 years but less than 5 years,
- 5 5 years but less than 10 years,
- 6 10 years or more

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

EQ
W1F
IHS
EUROSTAT

Applies to all respondents**RESMTH**

How many months have you lived here?

Ask or record

0...11

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

EQ
W1F
IHS
EUROSTAT

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 12 months

IF RESTME=1

RESBBY

Is <Name> a baby born in the last 3 months?

Ask or record

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

EQ
W1F
IHS
EUROSTAT

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months

IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3

M3CRY

Three months ago, were you living in...

Ask or record. Running Prompt

- 1 the uk,
- 2 or somewhere else?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
AJ/AW
MAIN
IHS

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months

IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

M3CRYSPEC				W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN IHS
And which country was that?				
<i>Ask or record</i>				
STRING				
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3 months				
IF M3CRY=2				

M3CRYO				W1/EQ EUROSTAT AJ/AW MAIN IHS
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame				
STRING				
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3 months				
IF M3CRY=2				

M3AREA				W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN IHS
Which town or village were you living in then?				
<i>Ask or record</i>				
STRING				
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months				
IF M3CRY=1				

M3CTY				W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN IHS
Which county or borough is that in?				
<i>Ask or record</i>				
STRING				
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months				
IF M3CRY=1				

<p>M3RESC Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame <i>Ask or record</i> STRING</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months IF M3CRY=1</p>	<p>W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN IHS</p>
--	--

<p>OYEQM3 May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is on <Reference date> last year? <i>Ask or record</i> 1 Yes, same place, 2 No, 3 Baby, under 1 year old</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2</p>	<p>W1/EQ EUROSTAT AJ/AW MAIN IHS</p>
--	--

<p>OYCRY Twelve months ago were you living in <i>Ask or record</i> 1 the UK, 2 somewhere else? 3 Baby, under 1 year old</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2</p>	<p>W1/EQ EUROSTAT AJ/AW MAIN IHS</p>
---	--

<p>OYCRYSPEC And which country was that? <i>Ask or record</i> STRING</p> <p>ONS GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months IF M3CRY=2</p>	<p>W1/EQ AJ/AW MAIN IHS</p>
---	--

OYCRYO				
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame				
				W1/EQ
				EUROSTAT
				AJ/AW
				MAIN
				IHS
STRING				
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months				
IF OYEQM3=2				

OYAREA				
Which town or village were you living in then?				
<i>Ask or record</i>				
				W1/EQ
				AJ/AW
				MAIN
				IHS
STRING				
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months				
IF OYEQM3=1				

OYCTY				
Which county or borough is that in?				
<i>Ask or record</i>				
				W1/EQ
				AJ/AW
				MAIN
				IHS
STRING				
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months				
IF OYCRY=1				

OYRESC				
Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame				
<i>Ask or record</i>				
				W1/EQ
				AJ/AW
				MAIN
				IHS
STRING				
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months				
IF OYCRY=1				

Language

LANG					JS
What is your first language at home?					3YRS
					MAIN
1	English				
2	Welsh				
3	Gaelic				
4	Ulster Scots/Ullans				
5	Other				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
				EUL	✓
Applies to respondents aged 16					
IF AGE>=16					

LANGD1					JS
Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?					3YRS
					MAIN
1	Yes				
2	No				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
				EUL	✓
Applies if LANG=OTHER					

LANGD2					JS
Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?					3YRS
					MAIN
1	Yes				
2	No				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
				EUL	✓
Applies if LANG=OTHER					

Internet Use

<p>INTUSE</p> <p>When did you last use the internet, was it...</p> <p><i>Interviewer: Please ensure that you ask this question at every wave even if a response is already populated</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Within the last 3 months? 2 Between 3 months and a year ago? 3 More than 1 year ago? or 4 Never used it? 5 Don't Know <proxy only> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to all over the age of 15 IF AGE>15</p>	<p>CODE 1st THAT APPLIES</p> <p>EQ IHS</p>
---	---

Veterans

<p>VETSERV</p> <p>Have you ever served in the UK Regular Armed Forces or in the UK Reserve Armed Forces?</p> <p><i>More than one service as a regular – code LONGEST serving</i></p> <p><i>Served as a regular and a reservist – code REGLUAR irrespective of time served</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes – as a Regular in the Royal Navy or Royal Marines 2 Yes – as a Regular in the Army 3 Yes – as a Regular in the Royal Air Force 4 Yes – as a Reservist 5 No <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies to all aged 16 and over</p>	<p>EQ – W1 and W5 main AW boost UK PROMPT AS NECESSARY</p>
---	---

<p>VETCURR</p> <p>Are you currently serving in the UK Regular Armed Forces or in the UK Reserve Armed Forces?</p> <p><i>After you leave active service you are given a reserve liability of 5 years – this should not be classed as a current reservist</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes – as a Regular 2 Yes – as a Reservist 3 No <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies to all who have served; either as a Regular or a Reservist IF (VERSERV=RESPONSE) and (VETSERV≠NO)</p>	<p>EQ – W1 and W5 main AW boost UK PROMPT AS NECESSARY</p>
---	---

VETYRLFT1	EQ – W1 and W5 main
When did you leave the UK Regular Armed Forces or the UK Reserve Armed Forces?	AW boost
<i>Code year respondent completely stopped interaction with Ministry of Defence</i>	UK
	ASK OR RECORD
1 Select if the answer is given as an age	
2 Select if the answer is given as a year	
ONS ✓	GOV
	SPL
	EUL
Applies to all who have served in the forces but are not currently serving	
IF (VETCURR≠NO) and (VETSERV NE NO)	

VTYRLFT2	EQ – W1 and W5 main
At what age did you leave the UK Regular Armed Forces or the UK Reserve Armed Forces?	AW boost
<i>Answer was given as age</i>	UK
	ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓	GOV
	SPL
	EUL
Applies to all who give their answer to VETYRLFT1 as an age	
(VETYRLFT1 = 1)	

VTYRLFT3	EQ – W1 and W5 main
In which year did you leave the UK Regular Armed Forces or the UK Reserve Armed Forces?	AW boost
<i>Answer was given as year</i>	UK
	ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓	GOV
	SPL
	EUL
Applies to all who give their answer to VETYRLFT1 as a year	
(VETYRLFT1 = 2)	

VLFT2CHK	EQ – W1 and W5 main
We calculate year left armed forces is []. Is this correct?	AW boost
<i>Interviewer: if incorrect please go back and correct age at VTYRLFT2</i>	UK
	ASK OR RECORD
1 Select if the answer is given as an age	
2 Select if the answer is given as a year	
ONS ✓	GOV
	SPL
	EUL
Applies to all who have served in the forces but are not currently serving	
IF (VETCURR≠NO) and (VETSERV NE NO)	

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

Type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

<p>SCHM12 (Last week, that is) In the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes/programmes...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Work Club or Enterprise Club 2 New Enterprise Allowance 3 Work Experience 4 Work Trial 5 Work Programme 6 Training for Success [Northern Ireland only option] 7 Steps 2 Success [Northern Ireland only option] 8 Training for Work [Scotland only option] 9 Get ready for work [Scotland only option] 50 Any other government training scheme 66 or none of these? 97 Just 16 and non-response this time <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if aged between 16 and 64</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>CODE ONE ONLY RUNNING PROMPT FORCED IHS EUROSTAT</p>
--	---

<p>FUND12 (May I just check), was that...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 a scheme in England funded by the Skills Funding Agency or the Education Funding Agency? 2 a programme in Wales funded by the Welsh Government? 3 a programme in Scotland run by Skills Development Scotland? 4 or was it some other scheme? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT ON CERTAIN TYPE OF TRAINING SCHEME AND LIVING IN GREAT BRITAIN If SCHM12 = 1, 5, 8, 9 or 50 and COUNTRY = Great Britain</p>	<p>GB EQ</p> <p>CODE ONE ONLY FORCED IHS</p>
--	---

TYPSC12	UK EQ FORCED
In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme/programme were you mainly...	CODE MAIN ONLY EUROSTAT IHS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 working for an employer, 2 temporarily away from an employer, 3 working for a voluntary organisation/charity, 4 undertaking some other form of voluntary or community work, 5 working for an environmental taskforce, 6 in full-time or part-time study, 7 temporarily away from full-time or part-time study, 8 receiving help setting up as self-employed, 9 on a project providing work experience or practical training, 10 undertaking some other form of employment training, 11 or some other situation not listed? 97 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	
If SCHM12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 50	

HELPSE12	GB EQ
May I just check, are you receiving this help...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 prior to starting a business as self-employed or, 2 after setting up a business as self-employed? 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL	
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS GETTING HELP SETTING UP AS SELF-EMPLOYED	
If TYPSC12=8 and COUNTRY = 1, 2, 3 or 4	

YTETJB	UK EQ
In the week ending Sunday the [date], did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?	EUROSTAT IHS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 yes 2 no 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	
(TYPSC12=4,6,7,9,10,11,97)	

MAIN JOB**Paid/Unpaid work in reference week**

WRKING	UK
Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?	EQ
1 yes	EUROSTAT
2 no	FORCED
	IHS
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME OR TO ALL THOSE AGED 65+	
Applies if aged 65+	
OR (SCHM12 = 66) Not on government training scheme in GB	

JBAWAY	UK
Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?	EQ
1 yes	EUROSTAT
2 no	FORCED
3 Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained	IHS
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES if Wrking = 2 (did not do paid work in the reference week)	

OWNBUS	UK
Did you do any unpaid work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?	EQ
1 yes	EUROSTAT
2 no	FORCED
	IHS
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3 (waiting to start work in the reference week)	

RELBUS	UK
...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?	EQ
1 yes	EUROSTAT
2 no	FORCED
	IHS
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3 (waiting to start work in the reference week)	

EVERWK					UK
Have you ever (in your life) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)?					EQ
<i>Please include self-employment or a government scheme</i>					EUROSTAT
1 yes					FORCED
2 no					IHS
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES if not in work in reference week					
IF (RelBus=2) unpaid work not done for relatives business					
OR (YtEtJb=2) No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme					

CASWRK					UK
May I just check, have you ever done any casual or holiday work?					EQ
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL		
Applies if respondent has never had paid work					
IF (EverWk = No)					

When left last job

LEFTYR					UK
Which year did you leave your last paid job?					EQ
<i>Exclude casual/holiday work</i>					EUROSTAT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		IHS
APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)					

LEFTM					UK
Which month in that year did you leave?					EQ
<i>Exclude casual/holiday work</i>					EUROSTAT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		IHS
APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)					

LEFTW					UK
Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?					EQ
1 yes					ASK OR RECORD
2 no					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH					

Industry**ISTATE**

If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then : I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent ...

IF (TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes) doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about

If TYPSC12=8) [setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing [on your government scheme]

ONS**GOV****SPL****EUL**

Applies if respondent is engaged in a government scheme/training programme considered employment or who has left a job within the last eight years

(TYPSC12=1) OR (TYPSC12=2) OR (TYPSC12=3) OR (TYPSC12=5) OR (TYPSC12=8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YrLess<=8)

**UK
EQ****INDD**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

ONS ✓**GOV****SPL****EUL**

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years

IF (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk

OR (OwnBus=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RelBus=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

OR (YrLess<=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

**UK
EQ****IHS****INDT**

Enter a title for the industry

ONS ✓**GOV****SPL****EUL**

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

**UK
EQ
IHS**

Private/Public Sector

SECTOR				UK
And was that...				EQ
<i>public limited company (PLC) = code 1</i>				IHS
<i>other limited company = code 1</i>				
<i>self-employed = code 1</i>				
1	a private firm or business, a limited company			RUNNING PROMPT
2	or some other kind of organisation?			
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK, engaged in a government scheme/training programme considered employment				
IF (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk				
OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk				
OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment				
OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme				

SECTRO03				UK
What kind of non-private organisation was it...				EQ
				IHS
1	A public limited company (plc)? (Check it is not code 2)			ASK OR RECORD CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES
2	A nationalised industry/state corporation? (Check it is not code 1)			
3	Central government or civil service?			
4	Local government or council (including , fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?			
5	A university, or other grant funded establishment (include opted-out schools)?			
6	A health authority or NHS Trust?			
7	A charity, voluntary organisation or trust?			
8	The armed forces?			
9	Some other kind of organisation?			
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)				

Occupation

OCCT				UK
What was your (main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]?				EQ
<i>Enter job title</i>				IHS
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)				

OCCD					UK
What did you mainly do in your job?					EQ
<i>Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job</i>					IHS
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL		
Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)					

Employed/Self-employed

RECJOB					UK
Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).					EQ
1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all					
3 Both changed					
5 Only industry changed					
7 Only occupation changed					
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL		
Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)					

STAT					UK
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?					EQ
1 Employee					FORCED
2 Self-employed					EUROSTAT
3 Government Scheme					IHS
4 Unpaid family worker					ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)					

PDWG10					UK
May I just check, were you being paid for that work...					EQ
1 by the organisation or company you actually did the work for,					RUNNING PROMPT
2 or by a different organisation or company?					IHS (PDWAGE)
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
Applies if STAT = 1 (employee)					

<p>SELF <i>May I just check, are you / were you...</i></p> <p>1 paid a salary or wage by an employment agency?</p> <p>2 a sole director of your own limited business?</p> <p>3 running a business or professional practice?</p> <p>4 a partner in a business or professional practice?</p> <p>5 Working for yourself?</p> <p>6 a sub-contractor?</p> <p>7 or doing free-lance work?</p> <p>8 none of the above</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWG10=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)</p>	<p>UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)</p>
--	--

<p>NITAX <i>Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work(s) for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.</i></p> <p>1 Pay your own National Insurance and Tax</p> <p>2 Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both</p> <p>3 National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWG10=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>HWLNG You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it... <i>If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2</i></p> <p>1 Less than 3 months</p> <p>2 or 3 months or more?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBAWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

FIFSAL					UK
How much of your salary or wage were you currently receiving. Is it...					EQ
<i>If the respondent received exactly half their salary, please use code 2.</i>					EUROSTAT
1 Less than half of your salary					
2 or half of your salary or more?					
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL		
APPLIES TO employees paid directly by their employer who have been away from their job for three months or more					
IF (Stat=1) Employee					
AND (PdWg10=1) employees who are paid a salary or wage by an employer					
AND (Hwlng=2) Been away from job for three months or more					

Whether Manager / Number of Staff

SUPVIS					UK
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?					EQ
<i>Do not include people who only supervise:</i>					EUROSTAT
<i>-children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders</i>					IHS
<i>-animals</i>					
<i>-security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards</i>					
1 yes					
2 no					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)					

MANAGE					UK
Do you have any managerial duties?					EQ
					ASK OR RECORD
1 Manager					IHS
2 Foreman/supervisor					
3 Not manager/supervisor					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)					

MPNE02				UK
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?				EQ
				EUROSTAT
1	1-10			IHS
2	11-19			
3	20-24			
4	Don't know but under 25			
5	25-49			
6	50-249			
7	250-499			
8	Don't know between 50 and 499			
9	500 or more			
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED				
IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)				

SOLO				UK
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?				EQ
				ASK OR RECORD
1	On own/with partner(s) but no employees			EUROSTAT
2	With employees			
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)				

MPNS02				UK
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?				EQ
				IHS
1	1-10			
2	11-19			
3	20-24			
4	Don't know but under 25			
5	25-49			
6	50-249			
7	250-499			
8	Don't know between 50 and 499			
9	500 or more			
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)				

ONETEN				UK
May I just check what the exact number was?				EQ
				MAIN
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	EUROSTAT
✓	✓	✓	✓	ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS				
IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)				
OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)				

Owner - Manager

OMCONT				UK
Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company that you work for?				AJ
1	yes			ASK OR RECORD MAIN EYRS
2	no			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	
		SPL	✓	
		EUL	✓	
APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED				
IF SECTOR = 1 (Private firm or business or a limited company)				
OR SECTRO03 = 1 (PLC)				
AND MANAGE = 1 (Employee: Manager)				
OR STAT = 2 (Self-employed)				

NOCUST				UK
Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer?				AJ
1	one			ASK OR RECORD MAIN
2	More than one			
2	Don't know			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	
		SPL	✓	
		EUL	✓	
IF (Stat=2) (Self-employed)				

FTPTWK				UK
In your main job were you working...				EQ
1	Full time			EUROSTAT IHS
2	Or part time			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	
		SPL	✓	
		EUL	✓	
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS				
APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business				
AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked				
OR ((STAT=1 or 2) Employee or self-employed				
AND (YRLESS <=8)) Left last job <8 years of ref wk				
OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment				
OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme				

YPTJOB	UK
I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.	EQ
Was it because...	
1 You were a student/you were at school?	EUROSTAT
2 You were ill or disabled?	IHS
3 You could not find a full-time job?	CODE 1ST THAT
	APPLIES
4 You did not want a full-time job?	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS	
IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time)	
AND (EVERWK = -9) Not asked	

PTNCRE7	UK
May I just ask, was this because...	W1/EQ
1 Suitable care services for children are not available or affordable	MAIN
2 suitable care services for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable	CODE ALL THAT
3 Care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time?	APPLY
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
APPLIES if YPtJob=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)	

YNOTFT	UK
Why didn't you want a full-time job?	W1/EQ
1 You are financially secure, but work because you want to	MAIN
2 You earn enough working part time	EUROSTAT
3 You want to spend more time with your family	CODE ALL THAT
	APPLY
4 You have domestic commitments which you working full-time	
5 You feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available	
6 You have another reason	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES if YPtJob=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)	

YPTCIA	UK
May I just check, is the main reason because you were...	W1/EQ
1 ...looking after children?	MAIN
2 looking after an incapacitated adult?	EUROSTAT
3 or some other reason?	CODE FIRST THAT
	APPLIES
	ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓	GOV
SPL	EUL
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FT JOB BECAUSE OF FAMILY COMMITMENTS, DOMESTIC COMMITMENTS OR FOR OTHER REASONS	
APPLIES IF (YNotFt = 3) Wants to spend more time with family	
OR (YNotFT = 4) have domestic commitments which prevent working FT	
OR (YNotFT = 6) Another reason	

Permanent/Temporary Employment**JOBTYP**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...

- 1 a permanent job
- 2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

UK
EQ
RUNNING PROMPT
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES IN WORK

(Stat=Emp) AND (EverWk<Yes)

AGWRK

Were you working as an agency worker, that is, employed through an employment agency?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF JOB IS PERMANENT

IF JOBTYP=1 (job is permanent)

JBTP10

In what way was the job not permanent, was it...

If respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JobTyp) and stress the first clause

- 1 working for an employment agency
- 2 casual type of work
- 3 seasonal work
- 4 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

UK
EQ
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

WHYTMP6

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...

- 1 You had a contract which included a period of training?
- 2 You had a contract for a probationary period?
- 3 You could not find a permanent job?
- 4 You did not want a permanent job?
- 5 or was there some other reason?

UK
EQ
CODE 1ST THAT
APPLIES

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

TEMLEN					UK EQ MAIN EUROSTAT
How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?					
1	Less than 1 month				
2	1 month but less than 3 months				
3	3 months but less than 6 months				
4	6 months but less than 12 months				
5	12 months but less than 18 months				
6	18 months but less than 2 years				
7	2 years but less than 3 years				
8	3 years but less than 4 years				
9	4 years but less than 5 years				
10	5 years or more				
11	Time not fixed yet				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT					
IF JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)					

When Started Current Employment

CONMPY					UK EQ EUROSTAT
In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER					
APPLIES IF((STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked					

CONSEY					UK EQ EUROSTAT
In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS					
APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked					

CONMON					UK EQ EUROSTAT
And which month was that?					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS					
IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8					

UK
OD
MAIN**MSELFA(1-9)**

We are interested in understanding why you became self-employed. Which of the following reasons describes why you became self employed?

Code all that apply

- 1 Job after retirement
- 2 Redundancy
- 3 To maintain or increase income
- 4 Saw the demand or market
- 5 Could not find other employment
- 6 Started or joined a family business
- 7 Better work conditions or job satisfaction
- 8 Nature of job or chosen career
- 9 Other reasons

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKING SELF EMPLOYED OR AWAY FROM
SELF EMPLOYED JOB IN REFERENCE WEEK**

IF ((WRKING=yes) OR (JBAWAY=Yes)) In work or away from work in ref wk
AND (Stat=Selfemp) Respondent is self employed in ref wk

UK
OD
MAIN**MSELFB(1-9)**

And which of these would you say is the main reason?

- 1 Job after retirement
- 2 Redundancy
- 3 To maintain or increase income
- 4 Saw the demand or market
- 5 Could not find other employment
- 6 Started or joined a family business
- 7 Better work conditions or job satisfaction
- 8 Nature of job or chosen career
- 9 Other reasons

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PROVIDED TWO OR MORE ANSWERS TO
MSELFA(1-9)**

Where current job found / Whether employed by an agency

<p>CONPRE</p> <p>Were you in paid employment or self-employed immediately before you started this current job?</p> <p>1 In paid employment 2 Self-employed 3 Not in paid employment or self-employment</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT EMPLOYEE, ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER AND HAS BEEN WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR TWELVE MONTHS OR LESS</p> <p>IF ((STAT=1or 3 or 4) Employee or on government scheme or unpaid family worker OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (CONYRLES<= 1) Respondent has been with current employer for one year or less AND (CONMLES<=12) Respondent has been with current employer for twelve months or less</p>	<p>UK OD</p>
---	-------------------------

<p>CONPRY</p> <p>In which year did you start working continuously for your previous employer/as a self-employed person?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF EMPLOYED</p> <p>IF (ConPre = 1 or 2)</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
--	----------------------------------

<p>CONPRM</p> <p>And which month was that?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF EMPLOYED</p> <p>IF (ConPre = 1 or 2)</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
---	----------------------------------

UK
OD
MAIN**CONPRR**

What was the main reason why you were not in paid employment or self-employed at that time?

- 1 Unemployed/looking for work
- 2 Student/training
- 3 Looking after family/home/children
- 4 Caring for a disabled or elderly person
- 5 Temporarily sick or disabled
- 6 Long term sick or disabled
- 7 Didn't need employment
- 8 Retired
- 9 Made redundant
- 10 Other reason

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF NOT PREVIOUSLY IN PAID EMPLOYMENT OR SELF EMPLOYMENT

IF (ConPre = 3)

UK
EQ**HOWGET**

Did you get the work that you are doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] through...

- 1 replying to a job advertisement?
- 2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training Employment Agency Office?
- 3 a Careers/Connexions Office?
- 4 a JobClub?
- 5 a private employment agency or business?
- 6 hearing from someone who worked there?
- 7 a direct application?
- 8 or in some other way?

CODE 1st THAT
APPLIES
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND HAS BEEN WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR TWELVE MONTHS OR LESS

IF((STAT=1 or 3) AND (CONMLES<=12))

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**TMPCON**

Do you have a contract with an employment agency?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

APPLIES IF A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS

IF(HOWGET=5)

Working past State Pension Age

<p>WRKLNQ Could you tell me the reasons why are you in employment (including being self employed) beyond state pension age?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 To pay for essential items (such as bills)? 2 To pay for desirable items (such as holidays)? 3 To boost pension pot? 4 Not ready to stop work? 5 Employer needs your experience or you are needed in the family business? 6 Due to opportunities to work more flexible hours? 7 Other? <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies to all who are working beyond state pension age</p> <p>IF (((stat=1) or (stat=2)) and ((wrking=1) or (jbaway=1)) and (penflag=1))</p>	<p>EQ – W1 and W5 main AW boost UK INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
--	---

<p>MAINRET What is the main reason?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 To pay for essential items (such as bills) 2 To pay for desirable items (such as holidays) 3 To boost pension pot 4 Not ready to stop work 5 Employer needs your experience or you are needed in the family business 6 Due to opportunities to work more flexible hours 7 Other <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies to all who give more than one reason for working beyond state pension age at WRKLNQ</p>	<p>EQ – W1 and W5 main AW boost UK PROMPT AS NECESSARY CODE ONE ONLY</p>
---	--

Redundancy

<p>REDPAID Have you left any paid job in the last three months?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 yes 2 no <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS STARTED PRESENT JOB WITHIN THE LAST THREE MONTHS</p> <p>IF (ConMon=RESPONSE) AND (ConMles<4)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	----------------------------------

REDYL13

Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?

- 1 you were dismissed
- 2 you were made redundant
- 3 you took voluntary redundancy
- 4 it was a temporary job which came to an end
- 5 you resigned
- 6 You gave up work for health reasons
- 7 You took early retirement
- 8 You retired (at or after State Pension age)
- 9 You gave up work for family or personal reasons
- 10 Education or training
- 11 You left for some other reason

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY
EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKING AND LEFT PAID JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS OR UNEMPLOYED IN REF WK-LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN 8 YRS OF REF WK

IF (RedPaid=Yes) OR (YRLESS,<=8)

HTHDIS

May I just check, you mentioned that you were made redundant, took voluntary redundancy or were dismissed. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
OD
MAIN**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

APPLIES IF DISMISSED, MADE REDUNDANT OR TOOK VOLUNTARY REDUNDANCY

IF (RedYL11=1) OR (RedYL11=2)

HTHRET

May I just check, you mentioned you retired from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**UK
OD
MAIN**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF TOOK EARLY RETIREMENT

IF (RedYL11=6)

<p>HTHRES</p> <p>May I just check, you mentioned you resigned from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESIGNED IF (RedYL11=4)</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
--	--

<p>REDYRS</p> <p>May I just check, is the main reason you left because you were...</p> <p>1 Looking after children or an adult in need of care 2 Some other personal or family reason?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR SOME OTHER REASON IF (RedYL11=8) OR (REDYL11=10)</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

<p>HTHOTH</p> <p>May I just check, did you leave your last job mainly due to health reasons?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF REDYRS=2 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>REDANY</p> <p>Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY) APPLIES IF ((REDYL11=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10) Respondent dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, education/training or other AND ((MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk OR (REDPAID=1))) Working and left paid job in last 3 months</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

REDSTAT	UK EQ
In that job were you...	RUNNING PROMPT
1 working as an employee	
2 or were you self-employed?	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB	
APPLIES IF ((REDYL11=2) Made redundant	
AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk	
OR ((REDYL11=2) Made redundant	
AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months	
OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant	

REDCLOS	UK EQ
Did you leave because your employer was...	CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES
1 closing down?	
2 or cutting back on staff?	
3 or for some other reason?	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDSTAT above)	

REDP	UK EQ
Did you receive...	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 ...redundancy pay?	
2 pay in lieu of notice?	
3 or some other kind of payment?	
4 No payment	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDSTAT above)	

REDIND	UK EQ
Was the job you were made redundant from in the [indt] industry?	
1 yes	
2 no	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB	
APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months	
AND (REDYLFT=2)) Made redundant	
OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant	

REDOCC	UK
And was your occupation in that job [OccT]?	EQ
1 yes	
2 no	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB (for definitive routing please see REDIND above)	

RDMPNO2	UK
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?	EQ
1 1-10	
2 11-19	
3 20-24	
4 Don't know but under 25	
5 25-49	
6 50-249	
7 250-499	
8 Don't know between 50 and 499	
9 500 or more	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF Redstat= 1 (working as an employee)	

RDINDD	UK
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?	EQ
ONS ✓	GOV
SPL	EUL
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	

RDINDT	UK
Enter a title for the industry	EQ
ONS ✓	GOV
SPL	EUL
APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	

RDOCCT	UK
What was your main job at that time?	EQ
Enter job title	
ONS ✓	GOV
SPL	EUL
APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)	

RDOCCD

**UK
EQ**

What did you mainly do in that job?

Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

ONS ✓

GOV

SPL

EUL

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made
redundant)**

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'Teleworkers', Proximity of work to home, business ownership

<p>HOME (In your main job) do you work mainly...</p> <p>1 in your own home, 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home, 3 in different places using home as a base, 4 or somewhere quite separate from home?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT</p>
---	---

<p>EVHM98 Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ W1/EQ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
--	---

<p>HOMED (In your main job) have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...</p> <p>1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR HOME=DK OR EVHM98=1 2 in the same grounds or buildings as ^PYrHsHr home 3 in different places using home as a base or, 4 Not worked at home during reference week?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME) APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ W1/EQ ASK OR RECORD RUNNING PROMPT MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
--	---

TELEQA	UK
Did you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?	AJ
1 yes	MAIN
2 no	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE	
APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base	
OR (HOMED=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk	
OR (EVHM98<>2) respondent does not do work at home for their main job	

TELEQB	UK
Would it be possible to work at home(or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?	AJ
1 yes	MAIN
2 no	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)	

ATFROM	UK
Do you work...	W1/EQ
1 for your family business	MAIN
2 for an outside firm or organisation	ASK OR RECORD
3 or on your own account?	RUNNING PROMPT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE	
(for definitive routing please see TELEQA above)	

SMESIT	UK
Do you...	W1/EQ
1 own or rent a business	MAIN
2 have a live in job	ASK OR RECORD
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?	RUNNING PROMPT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME	
APPLIES IF (HOME=2) Works mainly in grounds or building of home	
OR (HOMED=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk	

Work Location**WKTOWN**

Which city, town or village is your place of work in?

*Take nearest, in london try to get name of area.**(eg. place within borough, not just the borough)**if working overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the country at the next question.*

UK

EQ

ASK OR RECORD

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**WKCTY**

And which county/city is that in?

If abroad then enter the name of the country

UK

EQ

ASK OR RECORD

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**WKPL99**

Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code

UK

EQ

ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓

GOV

SPL

EUL

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**WKABRC**

Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999

UK

EQ

ASK OR RECORD

ONS

GOV

SPL

EUL

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)

Sickness Absence

<p>HWW4WK</p> <p>In the past three months have you had a period of illness or injury that prevented you from working for four weeks or longer?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies to all respondents who are working, who have worked within the last three months or who are currently enrolled on a government scheme/training programme considered as employment (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYP SCH12=1) OR (TYP SCH12=2) OR (TYP SCH12=3) OR (TYP SCH12=5) OR (TYP SCH12=8) OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (MLESS<=3)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>HWWRET</p> <p>Did you return to work following this period of illness or injury?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent has had a period of illness or injury lasting four weeks or longer IF HWW4WK = YES</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

TRAVEL TO WORK

Method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

TRVTME	UK
How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?	OD
	EQ/W1/W5/3YRS
Enter time in minutes (180=180 minutes or more)	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies to those not working at home, and those working through a government scheme	
IF ((HOME=4) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme	

TRVMTH	UK
How do you usually travel to work?	OD
<i>Code main only</i>	EQ/W1/W5/3YRS
1 car/van/minibus/works van	
2 motorbike/moped/scooter	
3 bicycle	
4 bus/coach/private bus	
5 taxi	
6 railway train	
7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}	
8 walk	
9 other way of travelling	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies to those not working at home or use home as work base, and those working through a government scheme	
IF ((HOME=3 OR 4) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme	

TRVDRV	UK
Do you travel...	OD
	EQ/W1/W5/3YRS
	RUNNING PROMPT
1 as a driver,	
2 as a passenger,	
3 or sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies to those using a car/van/minibus/work van to travel to work	
IF TRVMTH=1	

SICKNESS

Incidence, duration of sickness

<p>ACTWKDY In the week ending Sunday the ..., on which days were you scheduled to work?</p> <p>1 Monday 2 Tuesday 3 Wednesday 4 Thursday 5 Friday 6 Saturday 7 Sunday 8 Not working at all 9 Scheduled working days not relevant</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those working during the reference week or on a government scheme IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
--	---

<p>ILLWK In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those working and with scheduled working days IF ACTWKDY NE 8 OR 9</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED</p>
--	--

<p>ILLDAYS Which days were they?</p> <p>1 Monday 2 Tuesday 3 Wednesday 4 Thursday 5 Friday 6 Saturday 7 Sunday 8 Don't know (only for proxy interviews)</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were off work due to sickness or injury IF ILLWK=1</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
--	---

ILL1PD**UK****EQ**

May I just check, in the week ending Sunday ..., did you have...

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 one period of sickness absence from work, or
- 2 more than one?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** x **EUL** x**Applies to those off work sick or injured**

IF ILLDAYS=RESPONSE

IL1BEF**UK****EQ**

May I just check, did this period of sickness absence start on...

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 The first day of your working week which ended on Sunday ..., or
- 2 Before that?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** x **EUL** x**Applies to those with one period of sickness absence and first day of sickness was first scheduled working day**

IF ILL1PD = 1 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS

ILLNE11**UK****EQ**

What was the main condition that caused you to take this sickness absence?

Code one only, prompting as necessary

- 1 Back pain
- 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- 3 Other musculoskeletal problems
- 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- 9 Headaches and migraines
- 10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- 11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- 12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- 13 Diabetes
- 14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- 15 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** x **EUL** x**Applies to those with one period of sickness absence**

IF ILL1PD = 1

IL2BEF**UK
EQ**

May I just check, did this first period of sickness absence start in the week ending Sunday the ...,

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 on the first day of your working week, or
- 2 before that?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** x **EUL** x

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and first day of sickness was first scheduled working day

IF ILL1PD = 2 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS

ILLFST11**UK
EQ**

What was the main condition that caused you to take the first sickness absence?

Code one only, prompting as necessary

- 1 Back pain
- 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- 3 Other musculoskeletal problems
- 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- 9 Headaches and migraines
- 10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- 11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- 12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- 13 Diabetes
- 14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- 15 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** x **EUL** x

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence

IF ILL1PD = 2

ILLST**UK
EQ**

How long before that did the sickness absence begin?

- 1 1 day
- 2 2 days
- 3 3 days
- 4 4 days
- 5 5 days
- 6 6 days
- 7 7 days
- 8 More than 7 days but less than or equal to 2 weeks
- 9 More than 2 weeks but less than or equal to 1 month
- 10 More than 1 month but less than or equal to 2 months
- 11 More than 2 months but less than or equal to 3 months
- 12 More than 3 months but less than or equal to 6 months
- 13 More than 6 months but less than or equal to 9 months
- 14 More than 9 months but less than or equal to 1 year
- 15 More than 1 year

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** x **EUL** x**Applies to those whose sickness absence started before the reference week**

IF IL1BEF=2 OR IL2BEF=2

ILNXSM**UK
EQ**

After you returned to work in the week ending Sunday the ..., you had some further days of sickness absence. May I just check, was this for...

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 the same medical reason, or
- 2 a different medical reason?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** x **EUL** x**Applies to those with more than one sickness absence**

IF ILL1PD=2

UK
EQ**ILLNXT11**

What was the main condition that caused you to take the further sickness absence?

Code one only, prompting as necessary

- 1 Back pain
- 2 Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
- 3 Other musculoskeletal problems
- 4 Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
- 5 Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
- 6 Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
- 7 Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
- 8 Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
- 9 Headaches and migraines
- 10 Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
- 11 Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
- 12 Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
- 13 Diabetes
- 14 Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
- 15 Prefers not to give details

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** x **EUL** x

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and the reason for the second absence was different from the first

IF ILNXSM = 2

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

Incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

<p>EVEROT</p> <p>Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes))</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>TOTUS1</p> <p>How many hours per week do you usually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those not doing overtime or working for own/relatives business IF (EVEROT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED</p>
---	--

<p>USUHR</p> <p>Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those doing overtime IF EVEROT=1</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
--	--

<p>POTHR</p> <p>How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those doing overtime IF EVEROT=1</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED</p>
---	--

<p>UOTHR How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those doing overtime IF EVEROT=1</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED</p>
--	--

<p>TOTUS2 Check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total If total is not [sum] check that Usual hours (basic) = USUHR Usual paid overtime = POTHR Usual unpaid overtime = UOTHR 97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those doing overtime IF EVEROT=1</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
---	--

Actual hours worked

<p>TOTAC1 Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the ..., how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks?</p> <p>97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those in work and not doing overtime IF ((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5.8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) OR ((OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)))</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT FORCED</p>
---	--

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
FORCED

ACTHR

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the ..., how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

IF (EverOT=Yes) AND

((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)))

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
FORCED

ACTPOT

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the ...?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

See ACTHR for definitive routing

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
FORCED

ACTUOT

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the ...?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

See ACTHR for definitive routing

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
FORCED

TOTAC2

Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total

If total is not [sum] check that

Actual hours (basic) = ACTHR

Actual paid overtime = ACTPOT

Actual unpaid overtime = ACTUOT

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

See ACTHR for definitive routing

Reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary**YLESS6**

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the ...?

UK
EQ
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT

- 1 Number of hours worked/overtime varies
- 2 Bank holiday
- 3 Maternity or paternity leave
- 4 Parental leave
- 5 Other leave/holiday
- 6 Sick or injured
- 7 Attending a training course away from own workplace
- 8 Started new job/ changed jobs
- 9 Ended job and did not start new one that week
- 10 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
- 11 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
- 12 Laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
- 13 Other personal/family reasons
- 14 Other reasons

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if worked fewer hours than usual during reference week

IF JBAWAY=1 OR TYPSC12=2 OR ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS OR ILLWK=2)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2))

MATLVE

...and was your maternity leave (in the week ending Sunday the ...) ...

Code one only

- 1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence),
- 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
- 3 don't know

UK
AJ
MAIN

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if on maternity leave

IF YLESS6=3 AND SEX=2

YMORE

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the ...?

- 1 Variable hours worked
- 2 Overtime
- 3 Other reasons

**UK
EQ
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD
EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if worked more hours than usual in reference week

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (TYP SCH12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

VARYHR

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to all respondents who are working or to those who are currently enrolled on a government scheme/training programme considered as employment and whose usual hours not worked in reference week but variable hours not previously stated

IF (YLESS6 NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM12 NE 97) AND ((TYP SCH12=1,2,3,5,8 OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes))

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

Shift work, shift pattern

SHFTWK99

Do you do shift work in your (main) job...

For 'always' use code 1

- 1 most of the time,
- 2 occasionally,
- 3 or never?

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if in work during reference week

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)

OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

SHFTYP

What type of shift pattern do you work?

- 1 Three-shift working
- 2 Continental shifts
- 3 Two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 Sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 Split shifts
- 6 Morning shifts
- 7 Evening or twilight shifts
- 8 Night shifts
- 9 Weekend shifts
- 10 Other type of shiftwork

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN
PROMPT AS NECESSARY

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if does shift work

IF SHFTWK99=1 OR 2

<p>FLEX10 Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following... Code up to 3</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 flexitime (flexible working hours), 2 an annualised hours contract, 3 term-time working, 4 job sharing, 5 a nine-day fortnight, 6 a four-and-a-half day week, 7 zero hours contract, 8 on-call working, or 9 none of these? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work during reference week IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme</p>	<p>UK W1/EQ MAIN AW/AJ and OD RUNNING PROMPT</p>
---	---

<p>LSSOTH Was the time you took off during the week ending Sunday the ..., taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hours entitlement?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if worked less hours in reference week and has flexitime or an annualised hours contract IF YLESS6=1, 5, 13 OR 14 AND FLEX10=1 OR 2</p>	<p>UK AW/AJ and OD W1/EQ MAIN EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

<p>DAYSPPZ On how many (different) days per week do you usually work? Enter number of days (1 to 7)</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if work certain special hours arrangements IF (FLEX10=1, 2, 3, 4, 7 OR 9) AND (FLEX10 NE 5 OR 6)</p>	<p>UK EUROSTAT AW/AJ and OD W1/EQ MAIN</p>
--	---

Days worked**USUWRKM**

Within your regular pattern of work is it usual for you to work...

Code all that apply

- 1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)
- 2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)
- 3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if in work

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)

OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

UK
AW/AJ
W1/EQ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

INDIVIDUAL PROMPT

EVNGHT

Do you ever work at night?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night

USUWRKM NE 3

UK
EUROSTAT

W1/EQ
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD

NIGHT

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., would you say that...

- 1 Half or more of the total time you worked was in the night,
- 2 or less than half?
- 3 Spontaneous only: No time worked at night in past 4 weeks

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** x **EUL** x

Applies if works during the night

IF USUWRKM=3 OR EVNGHT=1

UK
AW/AJ

EUROSTAT
MAIN
ASK OR RECORD

EVEVE		UK
		EUROSTAT
Do you ever work during the evening?		
1 Yes		W1/EQ
2 No		MAIN
		ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓
		EUL ✓
Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night		
IF USUWRKM NE 2		

EVENG		UK
		W1/EQ
And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., would you say that...		
1 Half or more of the total time you worked was in the evening,		EUROSTAT
2 or less than half?		MAIN
3 Spontaneous only: No time worked in evening in past 4 weeks		ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL x
		EUL x
Applies if works during the evening		
IF USUWRKM=2 OR EVEVE=1		

EVDAY		UK
Do you ever work during the daytime?		
1 Yes		W1/EQ
2 No		MAIN
		ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓
		EUL ✓
Applies if does not usually work during the day		
USUWRKM NE 1		

WCHDAY		UK
May I just check, on which days do you usually work?		AW/AJ
1 Monday		W1/EQ
2 Tuesday		EUROSTAT
3 Wednesday		MAIN
4 Thursday		CODE ALL THAT APPLY
5 Friday		
6 Saturday		
7 Sunday		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓
		EUL ✓
Applies if not usually working 7 different days during the reference week		
DAYSPZ NE 7		

EVSAT	UK
Do you ever work on Saturdays?	W1/EQ MAIN EUROSTAT
1 Yes	
2 No	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent in work but does not report working on Saturday	
IF (WchDay = RESPONSE) AND NOT(Sat in WchDay)	

SATDY	UK
And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., on how many Saturdays did you work?	W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
1 Two or more	
2 One	
3 None, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x	
Applies if works on Saturdays	
IF ((Sat IN WchDay) OR (DaysPZ = 7) OR (Evsat = Yes) OR (((NineD in Flex10) OR (FourH in Flex10)) AND NOT (EVSAT=NO)))	

EVSUN	UK
Do you ever work on Sundays?	W1/EQ MAIN EUROSTAT
1 Yes	
2 No	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent in work but does not report working on Sunday	
IF (WchDay = RESPONSE) AND NOT(Sun in WchDay)	

SUNDY	UK
And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., on how many Sundays did you work?	W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
1 Two or more	
2 One	
3 None, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x	
Applies if works on Sundays	
IF ((Sun IN WchDay) OR (DaysPZ = 7) OR (Evsun = Yes) OR (((NineD in Flex10) OR (FourH in Flex10)) AND NOT (EVSUN=NO)))	

Holiday entitlement**HOLS**

How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year - please exclude public holidays

**UK
OD
MAIN**

Enter number of days
97 = 97 days or more

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to employees

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)

OR (TYP SCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

AND Stat=Emp

HOLSB

May I just check, how many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year including public holidays?

**UK
OD
MAIN**

Enter number of days
97 = 97 days or more

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to employees who don't know holiday entitlement excluding public holidays

IF HOLS=DON'T KNOW

BHOLCHK

We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace]). Is this correct?

**UK
OD
MAIN
OYRS**

Interviewer check

- 1 Yes
2 No

ONS x **GOV** x **SPL** x **EUL** x

Applies to employees

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)

OR (TYP SCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

AND Stat=Emp

<p>BHOLCOR Select appropriate public holiday pattern <i>Interviewer check</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 English & Welsh (standard UK Bank Holidays) 2 Scottish (2 days at New Year's, early/late August BHol) 3 Northern Irish (St. Patrick's day, July 12th) 4 Other - public holidays not in any UK pattern 5 Don't know <p>ONS x GOV x SPL x EUL x</p> <p>Applies if calculated region is incorrect IF BHOLCHK=2</p>	UK OD MAIN OYRS
---	--

<p>BANK Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public Holidays during the period 1 December 2010 - 31 August 2011(inclusive)?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to employees IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme AND Stat=Emp</p>	UK OD MAIN OYRS
--	--

<p>BNKH11 On which of the following days did you work... <i>Code up to 11</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 26 Aug 2013 – Not Scotland)? 2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 05 Aug 2013 – Scotland)? 3 July 12th holiday (Tues 12 July 2013 – NI)? 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 27 May 2013)? 5 May B/Hol (Mon 06 May 2013)? 6 Easter Monday (Mon 01 Apr 2013)? 7 Good Friday (Fri 29 March 2013)? 8 St Patrick's Day (Mon 18 Mar 2013 – NI)? 9 2nd Day New Year's Day (Wed 02 Jan 2013 – Scotland)? 10 New Year's Day (Tue 01 Jan 2013)? 11 Boxing Day (Wed 26 Dec 2012)? 12 Christmas Day (Tue 25 Dec 2012)? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months IF BANK=1</p>	UK OD MAIN OYRS
--	--

<p>BNKHOLF On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1 December 2010 - 31 August 2011(inclusive)?</p> <p>Enter number</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months IF BANK=1</p>	UK OD MAIN OYRS
--	------------------------------------

<p>BHPAID Were you paid for working this/these day(s)?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No 3 Some of them – spontaneous only</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months IF BANK=1</p>	UK OD MAIN OYRS
--	------------------------------------

<p>BHNOTA On the Bank and Public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for...</p> <p>1 all of them? 2 some of them? 3 none of them?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if employee IF BANK=1 OR (BANK=2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL</p>	UK OD MAIN OYRS
--	------------------------------------

<p>BHNOTB On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL</p>	UK OD MAIN OYRS
---	------------------------------------

BHNOTC May I just check, why were you not paid? 1 Only receive pay for actual days worked 2 Do not usually work on those days 3 Had not started current job 4 Other reason ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓ Applies if not paid for working bank holidays IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2	UK OD MAIN OYRS
--	------------------------------------

UNION REPRESENTATION

Incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

<p>UNION</p> <p>Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work during reference week IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
--	--

<p>TUPRES</p> <p>Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work during reference week or on a particular government training scheme, not a member of a union or staff association and works somewhere separate from home UNION=2 AND STAT=1 OR 3 AND HOME=4</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
--	--

<p>TUCOV</p> <p>Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association(s)?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if in work during reference week and an employee IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme AND STAT=1 OR 3</p>	<p>UK OD MAIN</p>
---	--

SECOND JOB

<p>SECJOB</p> <p>In the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] did you do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who are an employee or self employed, or on a government scheme (but not those who are doing paid work in addition to that government scheme). IF STAT=1,2,3 and (YTETJB<>1)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY</p> <p>EUROSTAT</p>
--	---

<p>Y2JOB</p> <p>Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?</p> <p>1 Yes, changed jobs during week 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to if respondent has a second paid job IF SECJOB=1</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

<p>JOBTYP2</p> <p>Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...</p> <p><i>Running Prompt</i></p> <p>1 a permanent job 2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has a second paid job and has not changed jobs in the reference week IF Y2JOB=2</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>JB2T10</p> <p>In what way was the job not permanent, was it...</p> <p><i>Running Prompt, Code all that apply</i></p> <p>1 working for an employment agency 2 casual type of work 3 seasonal work 4 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF 2nd JOB IS NOT PERMANENT IF JOBTYP2=2 (job not permanent in some way)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

Industry, Occupation**INDD2**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

ONS ✓

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

**UK
EQ**

INDT2

Enter a title for the industry of second job

ONS ✓

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

**UK
EQ
IHS**

OCCT2

What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?

Enter job title

ONS ✓

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

**UK
EQ**

OCOD2

What did you mainly do in your second job?

Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

ONS ✓

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

**UK
EQ**

Employed/Self-employed**RECJB2**

Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).

**UK
EQ**

- 1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
- 3 Both changed
- 5 Only industry changed
- 7 Only occupation changed

ONS ✓

GOV

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

STAT2

In your second job were you...

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

- 1 working as an employee
- 2 Or were you self-employed?

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

PDWG102

May I just check, were you being paid for that work...

**UK
EQ
RUNNING PROMPT**

- 1 by the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
- 2 or by a different organisation or company?

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if STAT2 = 1 (employee)

<p>SELF2 <i>May I just check, are you / were you...</i></p> <p>1 paid a salary or wage by an employment agency?</p> <p>2 a sole director of your own limited business?</p> <p>3 running a business or professional practice?</p> <p>4 a partner in a business or professional practice?</p> <p>5 Working for yourself?</p> <p>6 a sub-contractor?</p> <p>7 or doing free-lance work?</p> <p>8 none of the above</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS IF STAT2=2 (self-employed) OR PDWG102=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)</p>	<p>UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)</p>
---	---

<p>NITAX2 <i>Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work(s) for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.</i></p> <p>1 Pay your own National Insurance and Tax</p> <p>2 Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both</p> <p>3 National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS IF STAT2=2 (self-employed) OR PDWG102=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	---------------------------------

Whether manager / Number of staff

<p>SUPVIS2 In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees? <i>Do not include people who only supervise:</i> -children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders -animals -security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards</p> <p>1 yes</p> <p>2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	---------------------------------

MANAG2	UK EQ
Did you have any managerial duties?	
<i>Ask or record</i>	
1 Manager	
2 Foreman/supervisor	
3 Not manager/supervisor	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)	

MPNES02	UK EQ EUROSTAT
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?	
1 1-10	
2 11-19	
3 20-24	
4 Don't know but under 25	
5 25-49	
6 50-249	
7 250-499	
8 Don't know between 50 and 499	
9 500 or more	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)	

SOLO2	UK EQ EUROSTAT
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?	
<i>Ask or record</i>	
1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees	
2 With employees	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)	

MPNSS02	UK EQ EUROSTAT IHS
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?	
1 1-10	
2 11-19	
3 20-24	
4 Don't know but under 25	
5 25-49	
6 50-249	
7 250-499	
8 Don't know between 50 and 499	
9 500 or more	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF SOLO2=2 (self-employed in second job and with employees)	

Actual Hours Worked**ACTHR2**

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] in your second job in total, including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude mealbreaks?

Ask or record

97 = 97 or more

99 Don't know or refusal = 99

**UK
EQ**

**EUROSTAT
FORCED**

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

SECOND JOB (HOME WORKERS & SELF-EMPLOYMENT)

'Teleworkers', Proximity of work to home, business ownership

<p>HOME2 (In your second job) do you work mainly... <i>Running Prompt</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 in your own home, 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home, 3 in different places using home as a base, 4 or somewhere quite separate from home? <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent's 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week IF Y2Job = 2</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT</p>
---	--

Work Location

<p>WKTOW2 (In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work in? <i>Ask or Record</i> Take nearest, in london try to get name of area. (eg. place within borough, not just the borough) if working overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the country at the next question.</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF HOME2=4 (works at a location separate from home in 2nd job)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	---------------------------------

<p>WKCTY2 And which county/city is that in? <i>Ask or Record</i> If abroad then enter the name of the country</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF HOME2=4 (works at a location separate from home in 2nd job)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	---------------------------------

Self-employed second job**SSELFA(1-9)****UK
OD
MAIN**

We are interested in understanding why you took a second job as self-employed.
Which of the following reasons describe why you became self employed?

Code all that apply

- 1 Job after retirement
- 2 Redundancy
- 3 To maintain or increase income
- 4 Saw the demand or market
- 5 Could not find other employment
- 6 Started or joined a family business
- 7 Better work conditions or job satisfaction
- 8 Nature of job or chosen career
- 9 Other reasons

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SELF EMPLOYED IN SECOND JOB**

IF (STAT2 = Selfemp) If respondent self employed in second job

SSELFB**UK
OD
MAIN**

And which of those would you say is the main reason?

- 1 Job after retirement
- 2 Redundancy
- 3 To maintain or increase income
- 4 Saw the demand or market
- 5 Could not find other employment
- 6 Started or joined a family business
- 7 Better work conditions or job satisfaction
- 8 Nature of job or chosen career
- 9 Other reasons

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PROVIDED TWO OR MORE ANSWERS TO SSELFA(1-9)**

LOOKING FOR WORK

Reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

DIFJOB	UK EQ
Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?	EUROSTAT
1 yes	
2 no	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK DURING REFERENCE WEEK (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYP SCH12=1) OR (TYP SCH12=2) OR (TYP SCH12=3) OR (TYP SCH12=5) OR (TYP SCH12=8) OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes))	

ADDJOB	UK EQ
Were you looking...	EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT
1 ..for a new job to replace your present (main) job	
2 or for an additional job?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL JOB IN REF WK APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1	

LOOKM11	UK EQ
Why were you looking for another job? <i>Code first 3 reasons given</i>	EUROSTAT
1 Present job may come to an end	
2 Present job is to fill in time before finding another job	
3 Pay unsatisfactory in present job	
4 Journey to work unsatisfactory in present job	
5 Respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job	
6 Respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job	
7 Other aspects of present job unsatisfactory	
8 Respondent wants to change occupation	
9 Respondent wants to change sector	
10 Other reasons	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT LOOKING A REPLACEMENT FOR MAIN JOB IN REF WK APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1	

PREFHR	UK EQ
In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?	EUROSTAT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Longer 2 Shorter 3 The same 4 Don't know, no preference 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT LONGER HOURS OR DOES NOT WANT SHORTER HOURS AS A REASON FOR SEEKING A NEW JOB	
IF LOOKM11 NE 5 AND NE 6	

LESPAY	UK EQ
Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes would still prefer shorter hours 2 No would not prefer shorter hours 3 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS	
IF (LOOKM8 =6) Wants shorter hours OR (PREFHR = 2) Prefers shorter hours	

Under-employment

UNDEMP	UK EQ
Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rate of pay - that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates -if you were given the opportunity?	EUROSTAT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 yes 2 no 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB	
IF DIFJOB=2 OR DK	

UNDHRS	UK EQ
How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?	
<i>97 hours or more = 97</i>	EUROSTAT FORCED
<i>Don't know or refusal = 99</i>	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS	
IF (UNDEMP1) Would prefer to work longer hours	
OR (LOOKM11=5) Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours	
OR (PREFHR=1) Wants longer hours in new job	
OR (ADDJOB=2) Looking for additional job	

UNDY98	UK EQ
May I just check, why were you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?	
<i>97 hours or more = 97</i>	EUROSTAT
<i>Don't know or refusal = 99</i>	
1 Would like to work longer hours but in your existing job	CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY
2 Feel(s) there is no work available given qualifications and/or experience	
3 Believe(s) that no work is available nearby	
4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken	
5 Are waiting for the results of an application for a job	
6 Are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business	
7 Have health problems	
8 do not want to look for work immediately	
9 Other reason	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING ANOTHER JOB BUT WANTS LONGER HOURS	
IF UNDEMP=1	

UNOTH	UK EQ
Please describe your other reasons...	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SAYS OTHER AT UNDY98	
IF (UNDY98=9)	

UNDST**UK
EQ**

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)

If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks?

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

*If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?***EUROSTAT**

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓**MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS**

IF (DifJob=1) Looking for a different or additional job

AND (AddJob=1) AND (PrefHr=1) New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason

OR (AddJob=1) AND (LookM11=5) New job to replace main job wants longer hours

OR (AddJob=2) Looking for an additional job

OR (UndEmp=1) Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

LESPAY2**UK
EQ**

Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?

- 1 yes
2 no
3 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR ANOTHER JOB AND DOES NOT WANT A JOB WITH MORE HOURS**

DIFJOB =2 AND UNDEMP NE 1

LESPAY3**UK
EQ**

Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?

- 1 yes
2 no
3 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS OR DOES NOT KNOW**

APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 OR DK

OVHRS	UK EQ
How many fewer hours would you like to work in your job? <i>97=97 hours or more</i>	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD WORK SHORTER HOURS FOR LESS PAY APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 OR IF LESPAY3=1	

Paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

LOOK4	UK EQ
Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?	
1 yes 2 no	FORCED EUROSTAT IHS
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	

LKYT4	UK EQ
...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?	
1 yes 2 no	FORCED EUROSTAT IHS
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK IN 4 WEEKS BEFORE REF WK AND AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 AND AGE=16-69	

Reasons not looking for work**WAIT**

Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

- 1 yes
2 no

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK IN THOSE FOUR WEEKS AND IS AGED 16-69

IF (LKYT4=2) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LOOK4=2) AND 16-69 Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk

JOBSEG

And will you be starting your new job...?

- 1 within three months (Including 'in 3 months time')
2 or in more than three months time?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD
RUNNING PROMPT

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB OBTAINED ALREADY

IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3

LIKEWK

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?

- 1 yes
2 no

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB

IF WAIT=2

NOLOWAUK
EQ

May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)

CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
IHS

- 1 Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 Student
- 3 Looking after the family/home
- 4 Temporarily sick or injured
- 5 Long-term sick or disabled
- 6 Believe(s) no jobs available
- 7 Not yet started looking
- 8 Do(does) not need employment
- 9 Retired from paid work
- 10 Any other reason

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB
IF WAIT=2

NOLWMUK
EQ

May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)

EUROSTAT
IHS

- 1 Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
- 2 Student
- 3 Looking after the family/home
- 4 Temporarily sick or injured
- 5 Long-term sick or disabled
- 6 Believe(s) no jobs available
- 7 Not yet started looking
- 8 Do(does) not need employment
- 9 Retired from paid work
- 10 Any other reason

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN NOLOWA

NOLWF					UK
May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because...					AW/OD
					W1/EQ
					MAIN
					EUROSTAT
1	Were you caring for children below school age				
2	Were you caring for other children				
3	Were you caring for a dependent adult relative				
4	or some other reason?				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
				EUL	✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME					
IF NOLWM=3					

NWNCRE					UK
May I just ask, is this because suitable care services...					W1/EQ
					CODE ALL THAT
					APPLY
					MAIN
					EUROSTAT
1	for children are not available or affordable?				
2	for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable?				
3	Care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	
				EUL	
APPLIES IF THIS IS A WAVE 1 INTERVIEW AND RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE					
IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 AND THISWV=1.					

Employed/Self-employed

LKSELA					UK
Were you looking for work...					EQ
					EUROSTAT
1	as an employee				
2	or as self-employed?				
3	No preference				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
				EUL	✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK					
IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk					
OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk					
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk					

LKSELC					UK
Will you be working...					EQ
					EUROSTAT
1 as an employee					
2 or as self-employed?					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP JOB OR WAITING TO START WORK					
IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3					

Full/Part time

LKFTPA					UK
Were you looking for...					EQ
					EUROSTAT
1 full-time					
2 or part-time work?					
3 No preference					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (SEEKING WORK AS EMPLOYEE), 3 (NO PREFERENCE OVER WORKING AS EMPLOYEE/SELF-EMPLOYED) OR THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED					

LKFTPC					UK
Will you be working...					EQ
					EUROSTAT
1 full-time					
2 or part-time ?					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (WILL BE WORKING AS AN EMPLOYEE) OR IF THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED					

AXPA					UK
If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?					EQ
					EUROSTAT
1 Yes, would accept a part-time job					MAIN
2 No, would not accept a part-time job					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (SEEKING FT WORK)					

AXPB					UK
If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?					JM
1	Yes, would accept a part-time job				MAIN
2	No, would not accept a part-time job				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
				EUL	✓
APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (WILL BE WORKING FT)					

AXFA					UK
If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?					EQ
1	Yes, would accept a full-time job				EUROSTAT
2	No, would not accept a full-time job				MAIN
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
				EUL	✓
APPLIES IF LKFTP=2 (WAS SEEKING PT WORK)					

AXFB					UK
If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?					JM
1	Yes, would accept a full-time job				MAIN
2	No, would not accept a full-time job				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
				EUL	✓
APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (WILL BE WORKING PT)					

Main method(s) of seeking work**METHMP**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
- 2 Visit a Careers Office
- 3 Visit a Jobclub
- 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals, or on the internet
- 8 Apply directly to employers
- 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
- 14 Do anything else to find work

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
FORCED**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

OR (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk

AND ((LKSELA=1) Seeking work as employee

OR (LKSELC=1) Will be working as employee

OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

MAINME

Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
- 2 Visit a Careers Office
- 3 Visit a Jobclub
- 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals, or on the internet
- 8 Apply directly to employers
- 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
- 14 Do anything else to find work

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF OBTAINED MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OPTION AT METHMP
(EMPLOYEE)**

<p>METHSE In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...</p> <p>5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet</p> <p>6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet</p> <p>11 Look for premises or equipment for a job</p> <p>12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job</p> <p>13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business</p> <p>14 Do anything else to find work</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk AND ((LKSELA=1) Seeking work as employee OR (LKSELC=1)) Will be working as employee</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT</p>
---	---

<p>MAINMS Code main method from those coded at previous question</p> <p>5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet</p> <p>6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet</p> <p>11 Look for premises or equipment for a job</p> <p>12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job</p> <p>13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business</p> <p>14 Do anything else to find work</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (SELF-EMPLOYED)</p>	<p>UK EQ FORCED</p>
--	------------------------------------

METHAL

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

- 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
- 2 Visit a Careers Office
- 3 Visit a Jobclub
- 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet
- 8 Apply directly to employers
- 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
- 11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
- 12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
- 13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- 14 Do anything else to find work

**UK
EQ
FORCED
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
RUNNING PROMPT
EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=3) No preference over employed/ self employee

MAINMA

Code main method from those coded at previous question

- 1 Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
- 2 Visit a Careers Office
- 3 Visit a Jobclub
- 4 Have name on the books of a private employment agency
- 5 Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 6 Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
- 7 Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet
- 8 Apply directly to employers
- 9 Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
- 10 Wait for the results of an application for a job
- 11 Look for premises or equipment for a job
- 12 Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
- 13 Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
- 14 Do anything else to find work

**UK
EQ
FORCED**

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (NO PREFERENCE OVER EMPLOYEE/SELF-EMPLOYED)

Availability to start work

START				UK
If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?				EQ
				EUROSTAT
1	Yes			IHS
2	No			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB				
IF (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk				
OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk				
OR (LIKEWK=1) Not seeking work but would like a job				
OR (JBAWAY=3) Waiting to start work in ref wk				
OR (WAIT=1) Waiting to start work				
OR (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk				

YSTART				UK
Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?				EQ
<i>Code main reason only</i>				EUROSTAT
1	Must complete education			IHS
2	Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks			
3	Looking after the family/home			
4	Temporarily sick or injured			
5	Long-term sick or disabled			
6	Other reason			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
APPLIES IF START=2 (NOT AVAILABLE TO START JOB/GOVERNMENT SCHEME IN 2 WKS AFTER REF WK)				

FUTWK				UK
Do you think you will work in the future?				EQ
				PROMPT AS NECESSARY
1	Definitely (will work in the future)			
2	Probably (will work in the future)			
3	Probably not (work in the future)			
4	Definitely not (work in the future)			
5	Don't Know / Can't say			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.				
IF (LOOK4=1) Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks				
AND START=2) Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks				
OR (LOOK4=2) Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks				
AND (WAIT=2) Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained				

FWKWEN

When do you think this might be...

UK
JM
MAIN
RUNNING PROMPT

- 1 within the next year
- 2 more than one year but less than five
- 3 more than five years?
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (DEFINITELY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE) OR 2 (PROBABLY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE) OR 5 (DON'T KNOW/CAN'T SAY IF WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE)

Duration of job search**LKTIMA**

How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
IHS

- 1 Not yet started
- 2 Less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB

IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
 OR (((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
 OR (LKYT4=1)) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
 AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
IHS

LKTIMB

How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

- 1 Not yet started
- 2 Less than 1 month
- 3 1 month but less than 3 months
- 4 3 months but less than 6 months
- 5 6 months but less than 12 months
- 6 12 months but less than 18 months
- 7 18 months but less than 2 years
- 8 2 years but less than 3 years
- 9 3 years but less than 4 years
- 10 4 years but less than 5 years
- 11 5 years or more

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (WAITING TO START JOB/SCHEME)
OR JBAWAY=3 (WAITING TO START WORK IN REF WK)

Activity before seeking work**BEFOR**

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

Code one only (Main activity)

- 1 working
- 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
- 3 looking after the family or home
- 4 Or were you doing something else?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF (LKTIMA=2 through 11) Period spent seeking work thus far

OR (LKTIMB = 2 through 11) Time taken to find job

AND (JBAWAY=2 or 3) Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk

OR (TYPSC12=6 or 7) in full or part-time study or currently away from study

UK
EQ
RUNNING PROMPT
EUROSTAT

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

<p>STTBEN</p> <p>I would now like to ask you about State Benefits and Tax Credits that you may be receiving or claiming.</p> <p><i>Include cases where claim accepted, but not received money yet</i></p> <p><i>Do not include cases where appealing against rejected claims</i></p> <p><i>Code one to continue</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;">ONS GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK <u>OR</u> IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69</p> <p>IF ((AGE<70)</p> <p>OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week</p> <p>OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week</p> <p>OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week</p> <p>OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week</p>	<p>UK</p> <p>EQ</p>
---	-----------------------------------

<p>BENFTS</p> <p>In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1 yes</p> <p style="text-align: center;">2 no</p> <p style="text-align: center;">ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK <u>OR</u> IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 (for definitive routing please see STTBEN above)</p>	<p>UK</p> <p>EQ</p> <p style="text-align: right;">EUROSTAT</p>
--	---

<p>TPBN13</p> <p>Were you receiving any of these state benefits in your own right;, that is, where you were the named recipient?...</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1 Universal credit?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">2 Housing or Council Tax Reduction?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">3 Tax credits?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">4 Income support?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">5 Job seeker's allowance (including National Insurance Credits)?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">6 Sickness or disability benefits (including Personal Independence Payment or Employment and Support Allowance)?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7 Child benefit?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">8 Pension benefits (including state pension or pension credit)?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">9 Carer's allowance?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">10 (Spontaneous only) Other?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS</p> <p>IF (Benfts=1)</p>	<p>UK</p> <p>EQ</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p>
--	--

BENOTH You said you were claiming other benefits, please could you give more detail...	UK EQ
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SAYS OTHER AT TPBN13 IF (TPBN13=10)	

UNEMBN (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...	UK EQ
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Job Seeker's Allowance or Universal Credit? 2 or National Insurance Credits? 	EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS IF (TPBN13=1 OR 5)	

UCREDIT (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) was the main reason you were receiving Universal Credit because you were.....	UK EQ
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Unemployed and looking for work, 2 Not working because you were sick, injured or disabled, 3 Not working because of being a lone parent for a child under 5, 4 Not working because of caring for someone who was sick or disabled, 5 Working but entitled to Universal Credit on top of your earnings, 6 For some other reason? 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNIVERSAL CREDIT IF (TPBN13=1)	

JSATYP Was your Job Seeker's Allowance or Universal Credit ...	UK EQ
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 contributory JSA, 2 income based JSA or Universal Credit, 3 or a combination of these? 4 Don't know 	RUNNING PROMPT
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOB SEEKER'S ALLOWANCE/UNIVERSAL CREDIT IF (UNEMBN=1 OR UCREDIT=1)	

JSADUR	UK EQ
...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance/Universal Credit and/or National Insurance Credits?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Less than 1 month 2 1 month but less than 3 months 3 3 months but less than 6 months 4 6 months but less than 12 months 5 12 months but less than 18 months 6 18 months but less than 2 years 7 2 years but less than 3 years 8 3 years but less than 4 years 9 4 years but less than 5 years 10 5 years or more 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS	
IF (TPBN13=5 OR UCREDIT=1)	

INCSUP	UK EQ
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming income support as a...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 sick person 2 pensioner 3 lone parent 4 or any other form or premium of income support? 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)	
IF (TPBN13=4)	

DISBEN	UK EQ
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Employment and Support Allowance? 2 Incapacity Benefit? 3 Severe Disablement Allowance? 4 Personal Independence Payment? 5 Disability Living Allowance? 6 Attendance Allowance? 7 Statutory Sick Pay? 8 Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit? 9 None of these? 10 (SPONTANEOUS) one of these/more than one of these but I don't know which 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT	
IF (TPBn13=6)	

PENBN13				UK
Were you receiving any of these state benefits in your own right, that is where you were the named recipient....				EQ
1	State Retirement Pension,			CODE ALL THAT APPLY
2	Pension Credit,			
3	Other pension benefits?			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				✓
				EUL
				✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS				
IF (TPBn13=8)				

HSNGGB				GB
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...				EQ
1	Housing Benefit?			ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
2	Council Tax Reduction?			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				✓
				EUL
				✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT				
IF (TPBn13=2)				

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO**OYCIRC**

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation twelve months ago, that is in [date], Were you...

- 1 Working in a paid job or business?
- 2 Laid off or on short time at firm?
- 3 Unemployed, actively seeking work?
- 4 On a special government scheme?
- 5 Doing unpaid work for your or a relative?
- 6 A full-time student or pupil?
- 7 Looking after the family or home?
- 8 Temporarily sick or injured?
- 9 Long-term sick or disabled?
- 10 Retired from paid work?
- 11 None of these

UK
AW/AJ

W1/EQ
CODE 1ST THAT
APPLIES
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT REPORT JUST BEING 16 AND UNABLE TO RESPOND TO THE SCHM12 QUESTION
IF SCHM12 IS NOT EQUAL TO 97

Industry/Occupation**OYSIND**

In your (main) job, were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/as in your last job?

- 1 Yes, the same
- 2 No, different

UK
AW/AJ

W1/EQ
EUROSTAT
MAIN

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5 (Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk)

OYINDD

What did the firm or organisation you worked for twelve months ago mainly make or do at the place where you worked?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distributing etc and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale, retail etc.

UK
AW/AJ

W1/EQ

EUROSTAT
MAIN

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2

OYINDT Enter a title for the industry twelve months ago	UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK APPLIES IF OYSIND=2	

OYSOCC Was your (main) occupation twelve months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?	UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
1 Yes, the same 2 No, different	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK IF OYCIRC=1 or 2	

OYOCCT What was your (main) job twelve months ago? <i>Enter job title</i>	UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT OCCUPATION 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK IF OYSOCC=2	

OYOCDD What did you mainly do in that job? <i>Check special qualifications/training required</i>	UK AW/AJ W1/EQ EUROSTAT MAIN
ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT OCCUPATION 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK IF OYSOCC=2	

Employed/Self-employed

OYSTAT				UK
May I just check, in your occupation twelve months ago, were you...				AW/AJ
1	working as an employee			W1/EQ
2	or were you self-employed?			EUROSTAT
				MAIN
				RUNNING PROMPT
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK				
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2				

Whether Manager, Number of Staff

OYSUPVI				UK
In your job did you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?				AW/AJ
<i>Do not include people who only supervise:</i>				W1/EQ
-children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders,				
-animals				
-security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards				
1	yes			EUROSTAT
2	no			MAIN
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO				
IF OYSTAT=1				

OYMNGE				UK
Did you have any managerial duties?				AW/AJ
1	Manager			W1/EQ
2	Foreman/supervisor			EUROSTAT
3	Not manager/supervisor			MAIN
				ASK OR RECORD
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO				
IF OYSTAT=1				

OYSOLO				UK
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?				AW/AJ
				W1/EQ
				EUROSTAT
				MAIN
				ASK OR RECORD
1	On own/with partner(s) but no employees			
2	With employees			
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO				
IF OYSTAT=1				

OYMPE02				UK
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?				AW/AJ
				W1/EQ
				MAIN
1	1-10			
2	11-19			
3	20-24			
4	Don't know but under 25			
5	25-49			
6	50-249			
7	250-499			
8	Don't know between 50 and 499			
9	500 or more			
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL	EUL	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO				
IF OYSTAT=1				

OYMPS02				UK
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?				AW/AJ
				W1/EQ
				MAIN
1	1-10			
2	11-19			
3	20-24			
4	Don't know but under 25			
5	25-49			
6	50-249			
7	250-499			
8	Don't know between 50 and 499			
9	500 or more			
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL	EUL	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS SELF EMPLOYED 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF				
WK				
IF OYSOLO=2				

Full time/Part time

OYFTPT

In that job twelve months ago, were you working...

**UK
AJ
MAIN**

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Or part time?

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR
WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2**

SOCIAL MOBILITY

SMHCOMP

Thinking about to when you were 14 years old, were you...

UK
JS
RUNNING
PROMPT

- 1 Living with one or both parents present (including adoptive parents)
- 2 Living with other family members (grandparents, aunts, siblings etc)
- 3 Not living with your family? (foster care, looked after by friends, children's home etc.)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those all aged 16 and over

IF (AGE > 15)

SMEARNER

Who was the main wage earner in your house at that time?

UK
JS
PROMPT
AS
NECESSARY

- 1 Mother
- 2 Father
- 3 Other family member
- 4 Joint main earners
- 5 No-one was earning

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who were living with family

IF (SMHCOMP=1 or 2)

SMOCCT

What was their main job at that time?

*If respondent answered joint main earners, can pick either to answer about
If main earner had multiple jobs at this time, please choose the job held for the longest*

UK
JS

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who lived with a family member who was earning

IF (SMEARNER=1 or 2 or 3 or 4)

SMOCCD

What did they mainly do in that job?

UK
JS

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to those who lived with a family member who was earning

IF (SMEARNER=1 or 2 or 3 or 4)

SMSOC10

**UK
JS**

<Coding frame for occupation of main wage earner>

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL

EUL

**Applies to those who lived with a family member who was earning
IF (SMEARNER=1 or 2 or 3 or 4)**

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Foreign Qualifications

<p>FORQUAL</p> <p>The next section is about education, learning and training. Do you have any qualifications gained from outside of the UK?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies to those aged between 16 and 64, or those aged 65+ who are working IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 70) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	-------------------------

<p>QLFOR11</p> <p>Thinking about the qualifications you gained from outside of the UK (and please exclude expired qualifications), did you gain any...</p> <p>1 from school or home-schooling? 2 from college or university? 3 related to work? 4 from government schemes? 5 gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself? 6 in some other way? 8 don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications IF FORQUAL = 1</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT</p>
---	---

<p>QUALUK</p> <p>Was your highest qualification gained in the UK, or outside of the UK?</p> <p><i>If respondent has a UK and NON-UK qualification at an equal level, the UK qualification should take precedence and '1' should be coded here.</i></p> <p>1 In the UK 2 Outside the UK 3 Don't know</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications IF FORQUAL = 1</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

QUALRE				UK EQ EUROSTAT
Is your highest qualification recognised in the UK? This could mean recognised by a learning institution or an employer.				
1	Yes			
2	No			
3	Recognition being applied for/process underway			
4	Recognition not attempted			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
If respondent gained their highest qualification outside of the UK				
IF QUALUK = 2				

FORTYP15				UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY
What type of qualification is it?				
0	Postgraduate degree			
1	Undergraduate degree			
2	Higher qualification below degree level			
3	A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent			
4	AS-level/Vocational AS-level or equivalent			
5	International Bacculaureate			
6	O-levels or equivalent			
7	GCSE/Vocational GCSE or equivalent			
8	Other work-related or professional qualification			
9	School Leavers Certificate			
10	Don't know			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
Applies if qualification is (or may be) recognised in the UK				
IF QUALRE NE 2				

FORSUB				UK EQ
What was the subject/title/awarding body of this qualification?				
<i>Interviewer: Please enter the qualification title, subject and awarding body if known (e.g. 'English' or 'Painting and Decorating').</i>				
Free text input (max 250 characters)				
ONS	✓	GOV		SPL
				EUL
If foreign qualification is an other work-related or professional qualification				
IF FORTPY11 = 8				

UK-Gained Qualifications**QULCHUK**

This next section is about qualifications gained in the UK. Please think about ALL qualifications you have ever gained [in the UK], even if it was a long time ago or you are not using them now (please exclude expired qualifications).

Do you have any qualifications....

- 1 from school or home-schooling?
- 2 from college or university?
- 3 related to work?
- 4 from government schemes?
- 5 gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself?
- 6 in some other way?
- 7 no qualifications
- 8 don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL

EUL

Applies to those aged between 16 and 64, or those aged 65+ who are working

IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 70) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))

**UK
EQ
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY**

SCQUAL

You said that you have qualifications from school (or home-schooling). Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from school (or home-schooling), starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'I A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'I AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'I GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL**

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from school

IF QULCHUK = 1

UNIQUAL

You said that you have qualifications from college or university. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from college or university, starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ****PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL**

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from college or university

IF QULCHUK = 2

WOQUAL

You said that you have qualifications related to work. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] related to work, starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ****PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL****If respondent has UK-gained qualifications related to work**

IF QULCHUK = 3

GSQUAL

You said that you have qualifications from a Government Scheme. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from a Government Scheme, starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ****PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL**

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from Government Schemes

IF QULCHUK = 4

OTQUAL

You said that you have qualifications gained in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do you think you have gained [in the UK] in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way, starting with the highest?

**UK
EQ
PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL**

If respondent has UK-gained 'other' qualifications

IF QULCHUK = 5 OR 6

QLYR11

Now thinking about ALL of the qualifications you have told me about, which, if any, did you gain in the last 12 months?

**UK
EQ****PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification
- 32 None in last 12 months

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓

Applies to respondents aged 19+ who have UK-gained qualifications

IF (AGE > 18) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6)

DEGREE7		UK EQ
	Do you have...	EUROSTAT INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	a higher degree (including PGCE)?	
2	an undergraduate degree?	
3	a foundation degree?	
4	graduate membership of a professional institution?	
5	other?	
6	Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓ EUL ✓
Applies to those respondents with a degree level qualification		
IF UNIQUAL = 1 OR WOQUAL = 1 OR GSQUAL = 1 OR OTQUAL = 1		

HIGHO		UK EQ
	Was your higher degree...	EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1	a Doctorate?	
2	a Masters?	
3	a Postgraduate Certificate in Education?	
4	or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?	
5	Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓ EUL ✓
Applies if respondent has a higher (postgraduate) degree		
IF DEGREE7 = 1		

FDSUBJ/HDSUBJCT(higher)/SUBJCTN(nursing)		UK EQ
	Enter subject area of (undergraduate) degree	
	Free text input (max 60 characters)	
ONS	GOV	SPL EUL
Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree		
IF (First in degree7)		

FDSINCOM/HDSINCOM (higher)/ SINCOMN (nursing)				UK
Is [subject] a single or combined subject?				EUROSTAT
				EQ
				ASK OR RECORD
1	Single Subject			
2	Combined Subject in one subject area			
3	Combined Subject in more than one subject area			
ONS	✓	GOV	SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent has an undergraduate or first degree				
IF (First in degree7)				

FDSNGDEG/SNGHD (higher)/ SNGDEGN (nursing)				UK
Coding frame for subject entered at FDSUBJ				EQ
				EUROSTAT
ONS	✓	GOV	SPL	EUL
If respondent's undergraduate degree is a single subject				
IF FDSINCOM = Sing /HDSINCOM = Sing / SINCOMN = Sing				

Guidance: Do not read this question out to the respondent. The subject given at FDSUBJ/HDSUBJECT/SUBJECTN is coded here using computer-assisted coding. Press <space bar> to enter the coding module. Then press <Alt>+<L> in order to initiate computer assisted coding.

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

FDCMBD/CMBHD(higher)/**CMBDEGN**(nursing)
Code subject area(s) studied in qualification

If combined subject in one subject area code 1 only. If combined subject in more than one subject area code up to 12.

- 1 Medicine
- 2 Medical Related Subjects
- 3 Biological Sciences
- 4 Agricultural Sciences
- 5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
- 6 Mathematical Sciences and Computing
- 7 Engineering
- 8 Technology
- 9 Architecture and related subjects
- 10 Social Sciences (including Law)
- 11 Business and Financial Studies
- 12 Librarianship and Information Studies
- 13 Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient Languages
- 14 European Languages
- 15 Other Languages
- 16 Humanities
- 17 Arts
- 18 Education

ONS ✓

GOV

SPL

EUL

If respondent's undergraduate degree is a combined subject in one or more subject areas

IF (FDSINCOM/HDSINCOM/SINCOMN = Combone) or (FDSINCOM/HDSINCOM/SINCOMN = Combtwo)

UK
EUROSTAT
EQ
CODE ONE SUBJECT AREA
ONLY

FDCMBMA/CMBHDMA(higher)/CMBMAINN(nursing)

Probe main subject studied in qualification

- 1 Medicine
- 2 Medical Related Subjects
- 3 Biological Sciences
- 4 Agricultural Sciences
- 5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
- 6 Mathematical Sciences and Computing
- 7 Engineering
- 8 Technology
- 9 Architecture and related subjects
- 10 Social Sciences (including Law)
- 11 Business and Financial Studies
- 12 Librarianship and Information Studies
- 13 Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient Languages
- 14 European Languages
- 15 Other Languages
- 16 Humanities
- 17 Arts
- 18 Education

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's qualification spans two or more subject areas

IF (FDSINCOM/HDSINCOM/SINCOMN = Combtwo)

FDINST/ HDINST(higher)

When you obtained your undergraduate degree, which institution did you study at?

Free text input (max 60 characters)

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree

IF (First in degree7)

UGINST/ PGINST(higher)

Coding frame for institution studied at

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree

IF (First in degree7)

Please be aware that further questions (between FDSUBJ and UGINST) will also be asked specifically to individuals who report attainment of a higher degree or a nursing qualification. The respective variable names have been provided next to the undergraduate degree equivalents above for information. Individuals who happen to report a first degree, a higher degree and a nursing qualification will be asked about each of these qualifications in turn.

DEGCLS7	UK EQ
What class was your (first) degree?	
1 First	
2 Upper Second/2i (2:1)	
3 Lower Second/2ii (2:2)	
4 Third	
5 Pass	
6 Other	
7 Don't Know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
If respondent has an undergraduate degree	
IF DEGREE7 = 2	

TEACH4	UK EQ
Was your teaching qualification for...	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Further Education?	
2 Key Stage 4?	
3 Key Stage 3?	
4 Key Stage 2?	
5 Key Stage 1?	
6 Foundation Stage?	
7 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has a teaching qualification	
IF UNIQUAL = 7 OR WOQUAL = 7 OR GSQUAL = 7 OR OTQUAL = 7 OR HIGHO = 3	

NUMAL	UK EQ
Do you have...	ASK OR RECORD
1 one A Level (or equivalent)	
2 or more than one?	
3 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent)	
IF SCQUAL = 10 OR UNIQUAL = 10 OR GSQUAL = 10 OR WOQUAL = 10 OR OTQUAL = 10 OR FORTYP15 = 3	

NUMAS	UK EQ
Do you have...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 one AS Level 2 2 or 3 AS Levels 3 or 4 or more passes at this level? 4 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent) IF SCQUAL = 16 OR UNIQUAL = 16 OR GSQUAL = 16 OR WOQUAL = 16 OR OTQUAL = 16 OR FORTYP15 = 4	

TYPHST	UK EQ
What levels of Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access Qualifications do you have?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Access Level 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher 	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has Scottish qualifications IF SCQUAL = 23 OR UNIQUAL = 23 OR GSQUAL = 23 OR WOQUAL = 23 OR OTQUAL = 23	

ADVHST	UK EQ
Do you have...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 One Advanced Higher 2 or more than one? 3 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has Advanced Highers IF TYPHST = 5	

HST	UK EQ
Do you have...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Three or more Highers 2 or fewer than three? 3 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has Highers IF TYPHST = 4 OR ADVHST = 1	

TYPHSTS	UK EQ
What level is your Skills for work qualification?	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 National 3 /Access 3	
2 National 4 / intermediate 1	
3 National 5 / intermediate 2	
4 Higher	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent has Skills for work (Scotland) qualification	
IF SCQUAL = 35 OR UNIQUAL = 35 OR WOQUAL = 35 OR GSQUAL = 35 OR OTQUAL =35.	

WLSHBC8	UK EQ
Is your Welsh Bacallaureate...	ASK OR RECORD
1 at the Foundation level	
2 the Intermediate Level	
3 the Advanced Level?	
4 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent has a Welsh Bacallaureate	
IF SCQUAL = 12 OR UNIQUAL = 12 OR GSQUAL = 12 OR WOQUAL = 12 OR OTQUAL = 12	

QGCSE4	UK EQ
Do you have any of the following qualifications...	INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 GCSEs below grade C?	
2 CSEs below grade 1?	
3 Standards grades 4-7/ O Grades below C?	
6 Scottish Nationals level 4 or below?	
4 Intermediate 1 below grade A?	
5 Intermediate 2 below grade D?	
7 None of these	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries, or Intermediates	
IF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP15 = 7	

GCSE4

...and do you have any of the following qualifications...

- 1 GCSEs grade C or above?
- 2 CSEs grade 1?
- 3 Standards grade 3 or above/ O Grades C or above?
- 6 Scottish Nationals level 5
- 4 Intermediate 1 grade A?
- 5 Intermediate 2 grade D or above?
- 7 None of these

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries, or Intermediates

IF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR
SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR
SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR
TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP15 = 7

UK
EQINDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
EUROSTAT**TYPHSTN**

Can you confirm what levels of Nationals Qualifications you have?

- 1 National 1
- 2 National 2
- 3 National 3
- 4 National 4
- 5 National 5

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has Nationals (Scotland) qualifications.

IF SCQUAL = 34 OR UNIQUAL = 34 OR GSQUAL = 34 OR WOQUAL = 34 OR OTQUAL = 34.

UK
EQINDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
EUROSTAT**NUMOL5**

You mentioned that you have passes at:

[GCSE grade C or above
CSE grade 1
Standard grade 3 or above/ O Grade C or above
Intermediate 1 grade A
Intermediate 2 grade D or above
Scottish Nationals level 5
GCE O Level]

How many passes do you have in total at this level?

- 1 Fewer than five
- 2 Or five or more
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has passes in any of the above-mentioned subjects

IF QGCSE4 = 6 OR SCQUAL = 19 OR UNIQUAL = 19 OR GSQUAL = 19 OR WOQUAL = 19 OR OTQUAL = 19 OR GCSE4 = 1 OR GCSE4 = 2 OR GCSE4 = 3 OR GCSE4 = 4 OR GCSE4 = 5 OR GCSE4 = 6.

UK
EQEUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD

MEGCSE	UK EQ
Do these passes include...	ASK OR RECORD
1 Maths	
2 English	
3 Both	
4 Neither?	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent has any of the qualifications specified in NUMOL5	
IF NUMOL5 = RESPONSE	

NUMOL50	UK EQ
Can I just check, do you have...	ASK OR RECORD
1 One or two	
2 Three or four	
3 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent has fewer than 5 passes in qualifications specified in NUMOL5	
IF NUMOL5 = 1	

NUMOL5F	UK EQ
Can I just check, do you have...	ASK OR RECORD
1 Five to seven	
2 Eight or more	
3 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent has 5 or more passes in qualifications specified in NUMOL5	
IF NUMOL5 = 2	

QDIPTYP	UK EQ
You said that you have obtained a new diploma. Is this...	RUNNING PROMPT
1 An Advanced Diploma (Level 3)	
2 A Progression Diploma (Level 3)	
3 A Higher Diploma (Level 2)	
4 A Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?	
5 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent has a New Diploma	
IF SCQUAL = 11 OR UNIQUAL = 11 OR GSQUAL = 11 OR WOQUAL = 11 OR OTQUAL = 11	

VOCYRA	UK EQ
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification in...	
1 ...2009 or earlier	
2 ...2010 or later	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL	
IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5	

BTE11	UK EQ
Is your highest BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification...	
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES	
1 at higher level (level 4 or higher)	
2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?	
3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?	
4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?	
5 Other BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification	
6 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL	
IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5	

BTACD	UK EQ
Was your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification an...	
1 Award	
2 Certificate	
3 Diploma	
4 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER at BTE11	
IF BTE11 = 5	

UK
EQ**BTLEV**

What level was your
[Award/Certificate/Diploma/BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification]?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER at BTE11
IF BTE11 = 5

UK
EQ**BTSUBJ**

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at BTE11
IF BTE11 = 5 OR BTE11 = 6

UK
EQ**BTCTH11**

And do you have any BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications below [level]...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
- 2 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- 3 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- 4 other BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
- 5 None of these
- 6 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
IF BTE11 = 1 OR BTE11 = 2 OR BTE11 = 3 OR BTE11 = 5

BTCOTLA	UK EQ
And are these BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications an...	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Award	
2 Certificate	
3 Diploma	
4 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent has an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification	
IF BTCTH11 = 4	

BTCOTLB	UK EQ
And what levels are these BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications?	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Level 1	
2 Level 2	
3 Level 3	
4 Level 4	
5 Level 5	
6 Level 6	
7 Level 7	
8 Level 8	
9 Entry level	
10 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent has an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification	
IF BTCTH11 = 4	

VOCYRB	UK EQ
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification in...	
1 ...2009 or earlier	
2 ...2010 or later	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification	
IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6	

SCTVC11

Is your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification...

**UK
EQ
CODE FIRST THAT
APPLIES**

- 1 higher level (level 4)?
- 2 a full National Certificate(level 3)?
- 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
- 4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
- 5 modules towards a National Certificate?
- 6 other SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
- 7 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC**

IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6

SCACD

Was your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification an...

**UK
EQ**

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL****Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER
at SCTVC11**

IF SCTVC11 = 6

SCLEVWas level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
qualification]?**UK
EQ**

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** **EUL****Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as
OTHER at SCTVC11**

IF SCTVC11 = 6

SCSUBJ				UK
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification?				EQ
Free text input (max 250 characters)				
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent's SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at SCTVC11				
IF SCTVC11 = 6 OR SCTVC11 = 7				

STCOT11				UK
And do you have any SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications below [level]...				EQ
				CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	a full National Certificate(level 3)?			
2	a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?			
3	a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?			
4	modules towards a National Certificate?			
5	other SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification			
6	None of these			
7	Don't know			
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification				
IF SCTVC11 = 1 OR SCTVC11 = 2 OR SCTVC11 = 3 OR SCTVC11 = 4				

STCOTLA				UK
And are your SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications an...				EQ
				CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	Award			
2	Certificate			
3	Diploma			
4	Don't know			
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent has an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification				
IF STCOT11 = 5				

STCOTLB**UK
EQ**

And what levels are these SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL****Applies if respondent has an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification**

IF STCOT11 = 5

VOCYRC**UK
EQ**

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest RSA/OCR qualification in...

- 1 ...2009 or earlier
- 2 ...2010 or later

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL****Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification**

IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24

RSA11**UK
EQ**

Is your highest RSA/OCR qualification...

**CODE FIRST THAT
APPLIES**

- 1 a higher diploma/OCR Level 4?
- 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate/OCR Level 3?
- 3 a diploma/OCR Level 2?
- 4 another RSA (including Stage I,II & III)/OCR Level 1?
- 5 other RSA/OCR qualification
- 6 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification**

IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24

RSACD	UK EQ
Was your highest RSA/OCR qualification an...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11	
IF RSA11 = 5	

RSLEV	UK EQ
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/RSA/OCR qualification]?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11	
IF RSA11 = 5	

RSASUBJ	UK EQ
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this RSA/OCR qualification?	
Free text input (max 250 characters)	
ONS GOV SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent's RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at RSA11	
IF RSA11 = 5 OR RSA11 = 6	

RSAOT11

And do you have any RSA/OCR qualifications below [level]...

UK
EQ
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY

- 1 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate/OCR Level 3?
- 2 a diploma/OCR Level 2?
- 3 another RSA (including Stage I,II & III)/OCR Level 1?
- 4 other RSA/OCR qualification
- 5 None
- 6 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification

IF RSA11 = 1 OR RSA11 = 2 OR RSA11 = 3

RSAOTLA

And are these RSA/OCR qualifications an...

UK
EQ
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has an OTHER RSA/OCR qualification

IF RSAOT11 = 4

RSAOTLB

And what level are these RSA/OCR qualifications?

UK
EQ
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has an OTHER RSA/OCR qualification

IF RSAOT11 = 4

VOCYRD	UK EQ
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest City & Guilds qualification in...	
1 ...2009 or earlier 2 ...2010 or later	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification	
IF SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25	

CAG11	UK EQ
Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...	
1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1? 4 other City & Guilds qualification? 5 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification	
IF SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25	

CAGACD	UK EQ
Was your highest City & Guilds qualification an...	
1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11	
IF CAG11 = 4	

CAGLEV	UK EQ
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/City & Guilds qualification]?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know 	
<p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p>	
<p>Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11 IF CAG11 = 4</p>	

CGSUBJ	UK EQ
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this City & Guilds qualification?	
Free text input (max 250 characters)	
<p>ONS GOV SPL EUL</p>	
<p>Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at CAG11 IF CAG11 = 4 OR CAG11 = 5</p>	

CAGOT11	UK EQ
And do you have any City & Guilds qualifications below [level]...	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 craft/part 2? 2 foundation/part 1? 3 other City & Guilds qualification? 4 None 5 Don't know 	
<p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p>	
<p>Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification IF CAG11 = 1 OR CAG11 = 2</p>	

CAGOTLA	UK EQ
And are these City & Guilds qualifications an...	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Award	
2 Certificate	
3 Diploma	
4 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent has an OTHER City & Guilds qualification	
IF CAGOT11 = 3	

CAGOTLB	UK EQ
And what level are these City & Guilds qualifications?	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Level 1	
2 Level 2	
3 Level 3	
4 Level 4	
5 Level 5	
6 Level 6	
7 Level 7	
8 Level 8	
9 Entry level	
10 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent has an OTHER City & Guilds qualification	
IF CAGOT11 = 3	

QGNVQ	UK EQ
Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?	
1 Yes	
2 No	
3 Don't know	
4 Never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn't know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK) and hasn't already said that (s)he has GNVQs/GSVQs	
IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE <= 69 OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 15 AND UNIQUAL NE 15 AND WOQUAL NE 15 AND GSQUAL NE 15 AND OTQUAL NE 15)	

VOCYRE	UK EQ
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest GNVQ/GSVQ qualification in...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 2009 or earlier 2 2010 or later 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs	
IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1	

GNVQ11	UK EQ
Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Advanced level? 2 Full Intermediate level? 3 Part One Intermediate level? 4 Full Foundation level? 5 Part One Foundation level? 6 Other GNVQ/GSVQ qualification? 7 Don't know 	
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs	
IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1	

GNACD	UK EQ
Was your highest GNVQ/GSVQ an...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent's GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11	
IF GNVQ11 = 6	

GNLEV	UK EQ
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/GNVQ/GSVQ qualification]?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know 	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent's GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11	
IF GNVQ11 = 6	

GNVQSUBJ	UK EQ
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this GNVQ/GSVQ qualification?	
Free text input (max 250 characters)	
ONS	GOV
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent's GNVQ/GSVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at GNVQ11	
IF GNVQ11 = 6 OR GNVQ11 = 7	

GNVQO11	UK EQ
And do you have any GNVQs/GSVQs qualifications below [level]...	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Full Intermediate level? 2 Part One Intermediate level? 3 Full Foundation level? 4 Part One Foundation level? 5 other GNVQ/GSVQ qualification 6 None 7 Don't know 	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent has a GNVQ/GSVQ	
IF GNVQ11 = 1 OR GNVQ11 = 2 OR GNVQ11 = 3 OR GNVQ11 = 4	

GNVQOLA

And are these GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications an...

**UK
EQ****CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL****Applies if respondent has an OTHER GNVQ/GSVQ qualification**

IF GNVQO11 = 5

GNVQOLB

And what level are these GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications?

**UK
EQ****CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL****Applies if respondent has an OTHER GNVQ/GSVQ qualification**

IF GNVQO11 = 5

NVQSVQ

Do you have any full NVQs or full SVQs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know
- 4 Never heard of NVQs/SVQs

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn't know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK), and hasn't already said that (s)he has NVQs or SVQs

IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE <= 69 OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 14 AND UNIQUAL NE 14 AND WOQUAL NE 14 AND GSQUAL NE 14 AND OTQUAL NE 14)

VOCYRF	UK EQ
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest NVQ/SVQ qualification in...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 2009 or earlier 2 2010 or later 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs	
IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR NVQSVQ = 1	

NVQ11	UK EQ
What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Other NVQ/SVQ qualification 7 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs	
IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR NVQSVQ = 1	

NVACD	UK EQ
Was your highest NVQ/SVQ an...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent's NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11	
IF NVQ11 = 6	

NVLEV	UK EQ
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/NVQ/SVQ qualification]?	
1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4
5	Level 5
6	Level 6
7	Level 7
8	Level 8
9	Entry level
10	Don't know
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent's NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11	
IF NVQ11 = 6	

NVQSUBJ	UK EQ
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this NVQ/SVQ qualification?	
Free text input (max 250 characters)	
ONS	GOV
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent's NVQ/SVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at NVQ11	
IF NVQ11 = 6 OR NVQ11 = 7	

NVQO11	UK EQ
And do you have any NVQs/SVQs qualifications below [level]...	
CODE ALL THAT APPLY	
1	Level 1
2	Level 2
3	Level 3
4	Level 4
5	Level 5
6	Other NVQ/SVQ qualification
7	Don't know
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent has an NVQ/SVQ	
IF NVQ11 = 5 OR NVQ11 = 4 OR NVQ11 = 3 OR NVQ11 = 2	

NVOTLEA	UK EQ
And are these NVQ/SVQ qualifications an...	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Award	
2 Certificate	
3 Diploma	
4 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent has an OTHER NVQ/SVQ qualification	
IF NVQO11 = 6	

NVOTLEB	UK EQ
And what level are these NVQ/SVQ qualifications?	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Level 1	
2 Level 2	
3 Level 3	
4 Level 4	
5 Level 5	
6 Level 6	
7 Level 7	
8 Level 8	
9 Entry level	
10 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent has an OTHER NVQ/SVQ qualification	
IF NVQO11 = 6	

NVQUN	UK EQ
Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?	
1 Yes	
2 No	
3 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and hasn't already said that (s)he has NVQs or SVQs	
IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE <= 69) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (NVQSVQ = 1 OR NVQSVQ = 2 OR NVQSVQ = 3 OR SCQUAL NE 14 AND UNIQUAL NE 14 AND WOQUAL NE 14 AND GSQUAL NE 14 AND OTQUAL NE 14)	

VOCYRG	UK EQ
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification in...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 2009 or earlier 2 2010 or later 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications	
IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30	

QCFACD	UK EQ
Was your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification an...	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Award 2 Certificate 3 Diploma 4 Other Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification 5 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications	
IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30	

QCFLEV	UK EQ
And what level is this qualification?	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Level 1 2 Level 2 3 Level 3 4 Level 4 5 Level 5 6 Level 6 7 Level 7 8 Level 8 9 Entry level 10 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications	
IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30	

QCFSUBJ				UK
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification?				EQ
Free text input (max 250 characters)				
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent's QCF is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at QCFACD				
IF QCFACD = 4 OR QCFACD = 5				

QCFOTHA				UK
And do you have any Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualifications below [level]...				EQ
				CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	Award			
2	Certificate			
3	Diploma			
4	None			
5	Don't know			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications				
IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30				

QCFOTHB				UK
And what levels are these qualifications?				EQ
				CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1	Level 1			
2	Level 2			
3	Level 3			
4	Level 4			
5	Level 5			
6	Level 6			
7	Level 7			
8	Level 8			
9	Entry level			
10	Don't know			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
Applies if respondent has more than one QCF qualification				
IF QCFOTHA = 1 OR QCFOTHA = 2 OR QCFOTHA = 3 OR QCFOTHA = 5				

TPQL11	UK EQ
You said that you have some 'other qualification'. Is this a...	ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 work-related qualification?	
2 a professional qualification?	
3 none of these	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31	

OTHQU9	UK EUROSTAT EQ
Is it a...	ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 H&S/Food hygiene qualification?	
2 HGV/forklift licence?	
3 Computer/IT qualification?	
4 First aid qualification?	
5 Any others	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent's OTHER qualification is work-related IF TPQL11 = 1	

VOCYRH	UK EQ
Can I just check, did you obtain your 'other' qualification in...	
1 2009 or earlier	
2 2010 or later	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31	

OTHQAL11	UK EQ
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this other qualification?	
Free text input (max 250 characters)	
ONS GOV SPL EUL	
Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31	

OTHQLEV**UK
EQ**

And what level is this qualification?

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Level 6
- 7 Level 7
- 8 Level 8
- 9 Entry level
- 10 None/Not Applicable
- 11 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL****Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification**

IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

QALPL11**UK
MAIN
AJ**

Thinking about the instruction and learning you received for your [highest level qualification], was it done....

RUNNING PROMPT

- 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
- 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
- 3 solely at a place of work – yours or somebody else's
- 4 self directed/open learning
- 5 or was it some other way?
- 6 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent has any qualification**

IF QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6

VOCQPL11**UK
MAIN
AJ**

May I also check, was the instruction and learning you received for your [highest vocational level qualification] obtained...

RUNNING PROMPT

- 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution
- 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution
- 3 solely at a place of work – yours or somebody else's
- 4 self directed/open learning
- 5 or was it some other way?
- 6 Don't know

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓**Applies if respondent has any vocational qualification**

<p>YERQAL1 May I just check, when did you obtain your [level of highest qualification]?</p> <p>1 Select if the answer is given as an age 2 Select if the answer is given as a year</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent has any qualification and their vocational qualification is not the highest IF QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN</p>
---	--

<p>YERQAL2 At what age did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest qualification as an age IF YERQAL1 = 2</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN</p>
--	--

<p>YERQAL3 In which year did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest qualification as a year IF YERQAL1 = 3</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN</p>
--	--

Present Study

<p>EDAGE How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?</p> <p>Answer entered as an age 96 = still in continuous education 97 = never had continuous education</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR (WRKING=YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND SCHM12 NE 97</p>	<p>UK EQ EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD</p>
--	---

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

QULNOW

Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?

- 1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working

IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR (WRKING=YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND SCHM12 NE 97

UK
EQ

QULHI1

What qualifications are you studying for?

PROMPT AS NECESSARY
CODE HIGHEST
EUROSTAT

- 1 Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 Diploma in Higher Education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
- 9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
- 10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
- 11 New Diploma
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 33 Scottish Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-Level or equiv.
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
- 34 Nationals (Scotland)
- 35 Skills for Work (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City and Guilds
- 27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
- 31 Any other qualification

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying towards a qualification

IF QULNOW = 1

DEGNOW					UK EQ
Are you studying for a...					CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1	higher degree (including PGCE)?				
2	undergraduate degree?				
3	foundation degree?				
4	other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)				
5	Don't know				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a degree					
IF QULHI11 = 1					

HGHNOW					UK EQ
Are you studying for...					EUROSTAT
					CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1	a Doctorate				
2	a Masters				
3	A PostGraduate Certificate in Education				
4	or some other post-graduate degree or professional qualification				
5	don't know				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a higher degree					
IF DEGNOW = 1					

TCNW11					UK EQ
What level BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL are you studying for					CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1	Level 4 or above (higher level)?				
2	Level 3 (National Certificate or National Diploma level?)				
3	Level 2 (First/general diploma level?)				
4	Below Level 2 (First/general certificate level?)				
5	Other?				
6	Don't know				
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL	✓
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL					
IF QULHI11 = 5					

TCNWACD				UK EQ
Is this an...				
1 Award				
2 Certificate				
3 Diploma				
4 Don't know				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL IF TCNW11 = 5				

TCNWLEV				UK EQ
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?				
1 Level 1				
2 Level 2				
3 Level 3				
4 Level 4				
5 Level 5				
6 Level 6				
7 Level 7				
8 Level 8				
9 Entry level				
10 Don't know				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL IF TCNW11 = 5				

SCNOW11				UK EQ
Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC				CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
1 at higher level (level 4)?				
2 for full National Certificate (level 3)?				
3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)?				
4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2 modules towards a National Certificate?)				
5 other?				
6 Don't know				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC IF QULHI11 = 6				

SCNWACD				UK
Is this an...				EQ
1	Award			
2	Certificate			
3	Diploma			
4	Don't know			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL EUL
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC				
IF SCNOW11 = 6				

SCNWLEV				UK
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?				EQ
1	Level 1			
2	Level 2			
3	Level 3			
4	Level 4			
5	Level 5			
6	Level 6			
7	Level 7			
8	Level 8			
9	Entry level			
10	Don't know			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL EUL
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC				
IF SCNOW11 = 6				

DIPTYP				UK
You said you are studying for a new diploma. Are you working towards an...				EQ
				EUROSTAT
				RUNNING PROMPT
1	Advance Diploma (Level 3)			
2	Progression Diploma (Level 3)			
3	Higher Diploma (Level 2)			
4	Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL EUL
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a new diploma				
IF QULHI11 = 11				

OCRN11	UK EQ
Are you studying for an OCR at...	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1 Level 4 or above?	
2 Level 3 (Advanced)?	
3 Level 2 (Intermediate)?	
4 Level 1 (Basic)?	
5 Other	
6 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an RSA/OCR	
IF QULHI11 = 24	

OCRNACD	UK EQ
Is this an...	
1 Award	
2 Certificate	
3 Diploma	
4 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR	
IF OCRN11 = 5	

OCRNLEV	UK EQ
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?	
1 Level 1	
2 Level 2	
3 Level 3	
4 Level 4	
5 Level 5	
6 Level 6	
7 Level 7	
8 Level 8	
9 Entry level	
10 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR	
IF OCRN11 = 5	

CGNW11	UK EQ
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...	CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1 part 3/advanced craft?	
2 part 2/craft?	
3 part 1/foundation?	
4 other?	
5 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an City & Guilds	
IF QULHI11 = 25	

CGNWACD	UK EQ
Is this an...	
1 Award	
2 Certificate	
3 Diploma	
4 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds	
IF CGNW11 = 4	

CGNWLEV	UK EQ
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?	
1 Level 1	
2 Level 2	
3 Level 3	
4 Level 4	
5 Level 5	
6 Level 6	
7 Level 7	
8 Level 8	
9 Entry level	
10 Don't know	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds	
IF CGNW11 = 4	

HSTNOW	UK EQ
Are you studying for an Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualification at...	RUNNING PROMPT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Access level 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Scottish National Qualification	
IF QULHI11 = 23	

HSTNOWN	UK EQ
What level of the Nationals qualification are you currently studying for?	PROMPT AS NECESSARY
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 National 1 2 National 2 3 National 3 4 National 4 5 National 5 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Scottish National Qualification	
IF QULHI11 = 34	

HSTNOWS	UK EQ
What level of the Skills for Work qualification are you currently studying for?	PROMPT AS NECESSARY
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3 National 3 4 National 4 5 National 5 6 Higher 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Skills for Work qualification.	
IF QULHI11 = 35	

WBAC	UK EQ
Is your Welsh Bacallaureate...	RUNNING PROMPT CODE ONE ONLY
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 At the foundation level 2 The Intermediate level 3 The advanced level 4 Don't know 	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Welsh Bac

IF QULHI11 = 12

NVQKN2

Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?

UK

EQ

ASK OR RECORD

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently working towards a qualification and has at least heard of NVQs/SVQs and doesn't already hold an NVQ/SVQ qualification

IF QULNOW = 1 AND NVQSVQ NE 4 AND QULHI11 NE 14

NVQLE11

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ that you are working towards?

UK

EUROSTAT

EQ

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Level 4
- 5 Level 5
- 6 Other
- 7 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has or is currently working towards an NVQ/SVQ

IF NVQKN2 = 1 OR QULHI11 = 14

NVNWACD

Is this an...

UK

EQ

- 1 Award
- 2 Certificate
- 3 Diploma
- 4 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL

EUL

Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ

IF NVQLE11 = 6

NVNWLEV				UK
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?				EQ
1	Level 1			
2	Level 2			
3	Level 3			
4	Level 4			
5	Level 5			
6	Level 6			
7	Level 7			
8	Level 8			
9	Entry level			
10	Don't know			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ				
IF NVQLE11 = 6				

QCFNOW				UK
You said that you are studying for an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification. Is this an...				EQ
1	Award			
2	Certificate			
3	Diploma			
4	Other			
5	Don't know			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification				
IF QULHI11 = 30				

QCFLVNW				UK
And what level is this qualification?				EQ
1	Level 1			
2	Level 2			
3	Level 3			
4	Level 4			
5	Level 5			
6	Level 6			
7	Level 7			
8	Level 8			
9	Entry level			
10	Don't know			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification				
IF QULHI11 = 30				

CURSUB				UK
You said you are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification]. What is the main subject area of study?				EQ
				EUROSTAT
				ASK OR RECORD
Free text input (max 150 characters)				
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification				
IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3				

CURCODE				UK
You are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification] in [subject area]				EQ
				EUROSTAT
Coding frame for subject entered at CURSUB				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification				
IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3				

ENROLL				UK
Are you at present [at school or 6 th Form college] enrolled on any full-time or part-time education courses excluding leisure classes?				EQ
				EUROSTAT
				ASK OR RECORD
1	Yes			
2	No			
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 or is aged between 70 and 99 and is currently working				
IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR ((AGE>69 AND <100) AND (WRKING = YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES))				

ATTEND				UK
And are you...				EQ
				EUROSTAT
1	still attending			
2	waiting for term to (re)start			
3	or have you stopped going?			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
				✓
Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course				
IF ENROLL = YES				

COURSE				UK
Are you [at school or 6 th Form college] on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course?				EQ
				EUROSTAT
				ASK OR RECORD
1	School – full-time			
2	School – part-time			
3	Sandwich course			
4	Studying at a university or college including 6th Form college full-time			
5	Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical			
6	A PART TIME course at university, or college, including day release and block release			
7	Learn Direct			
8	An Open University course			
9	Any other correspondence course			
10	Any other self/open learning method			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	SPL
				EUL
				✓
Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course				
IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2				

EDINS11

**GB
JM
MAIN**

What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

- 1 University/College of Higher Education, including the Open University (State System)
- 2 (Local) College of Further Education, or Specialist Further Education College (State System)
- 3 Sixth Form College
- 4 Sixth Form School
- 5 Adult Education Centre or WEA Institute
- 6 College or University - Independent/privately run
- 7 Training Centre (either privately- or employer-run)
- 8 State School
- 9 Independent School
- 10 Other
- 11 Don't know

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is aged 16 or above and is attending a course (or waiting for one to restart)

IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2

Apprenticeships**APPR12**

Have you completed a formal apprenticeship at any level (including trade/ advanced/ foundation/ modern apprenticeships)?

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 and finished full-time education between age 5 and 95 or never attended full-time education or is currently on a course (though not at school)

(EdAge>=5 AND EdAge<=95) OR (EdAge=97) OR (Course>SchoolPT)
AND ((PAge > 15) and (PAge <=69))

APPRCURR

Are you currently doing a formal apprenticeship with an employer which will lead to qualifications?

**ASK OR RECORD
UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 and finished full-time education between age 5 and 95 or never attended full-time education or is currently on a course (though not at school)

For definitive routing please see APPR12 above

APPSAM

Is (Was) this apprenticeship part of your main job?

**UK
EQ**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship
IF APPRCURR=YES**

APPD

What [are/were] you doing in your apprenticeship?

**UK
EQ**

Free text input (max 74 characters)

ONS GOV SPL EUL

**Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship
IF APPRCURR=YES**

APPT				UK
Job Title of Apprenticeship				EQ
	Free text input (max 30 characters)			
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship				
IF APPRCURR=YES				

APPIND				UK
What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?				EQ
	Free text input (max 80 characters)			
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent's apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job				
IF APPSAM = NO				

APPINT				UK
Enter a title for the industry				EQ
	Free text input (max 30 characters)			
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies if respondent's apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job				
IF APPSAM = NO				

APPST12				UK
Did you start your apprenticeship before 2000?				EQ
1	Yes (before 2000)			
2	No (in 2000 or after)			
Applies to respondents who have completed or are currently doing a formal apprenticeship				
IF (APPR12 = Yes) OR (APPRCURR = Yes)				

APPRLEV

What level apprenticeship have you achieved or are you doing?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

- 1 Apprenticeship (Level 2) or Intermediate Apprenticeship, (formerly foundation modern apprenticeship)
- 2 Advanced Apprenticeship (Level 3) (formerly advanced modern apprenticeships)
- 3 Higher Apprenticeship (Level 4 or 5)
- 4 Don't know

Applies to respondents who started their apprenticeship in the year 2000 or later

IF APPST12 = No

Training Done In Last 13 Weeks, 4 Weeks**ED13WK**

In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 16-69, IS IN WORK OR IS IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING**

((Age < 70) AND

((TYPSC12=1, 2, 3, 5, 8)

OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (PYTETJB=Yes))

OR (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes))

AND ((NOT(EdAge=96)) OR (Course>=3)))

ED4WK

... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓**APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**FUTUR13**

In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have already told me about)

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS AGED 16-69 AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men and women 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

IF (AGED 16-69)

OR (PTYPSCH12=6 or 7) in full or part-time study or currently away from study

OR (RELBUS=2) No unpaid work for relative

AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) In FT education but not at school

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**FUTUR4**

... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

UK
EQ**JOBED**

Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEK

IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (FUTUR4=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

On/Off Job Training**TRNOPP11****UK
EQ**

May I just check, in the last 3 months, beginning [date] , has your (previous or current) employer offered you any training or education either on, or away from, your job?

- 1 Yes, education or training offered
- 2 No, not offered

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED

TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS

IF ((ED13WK=2) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (STAT=1 or 4) Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

JOBTRN**UK
EQ**

Was (Is) that training...

RUNNING PROMPT

- 1 'on the job' training only
- 2 or training away from your job
- 3 or both?

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL** ✓**EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

Site of training

TSTE10	GB
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?	JM
	AJ
	CODE ONE ONLY
	PROMPT AS
	NECESSARY
	MAIN
1 On premises belonging to your employer	
2 On premises belonging to another employer	
3 Private training centre	
5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre	
6 Community Project	
7 Government or local authority training workshop	
8 UK On-line Centre	
9 At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)	
10 Learn Direct	
11 College of Further Education	
12 University	
13 Other educational institution	
14 None of these	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR	
FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	

TRNI10	NI
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?	JM
	AJ
	CODE ONE ONLY
	PROMPT AS
	NECESSARY
	MAIN
1 On premises belonging to your employer	
2 On premises belonging to another employer	
3 Private training centre	
4 Training centre (government run)	
5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre	
6 Action for Community Employment	
7 Community workshop	
9 At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)	
10 Learn Direct	
11 College of Further Education	
12 University	
13 Other educational institution	
14 None of these	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR	
FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	

Training Fees

TFEE10		GB
Who paid the fees for this training?		JM
		AJ
1	Employer or potential employer	CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN
2	ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based Learning for Adults [In Wales] LEC/ Training for work [In Scotland] LSC/ Work based training for young people/ Work Based Learning or Training for Adults [In England]	
3	Other government or local authority organisation	
4	Self, or family, or relative	
5	Other	
6	No fees	
7	Don't Know	
ONS	✓	GOV
		✓
		SPL
		✓
		EUL
		✓
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)		

FEEIR		NI
Who paid the fees for this training?		JM
		AJ
1	Employer or potential employer	CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN
2	Government - YTP	
3	Government - Adult Scheme	
4	Self, or family, or relative	
5	Other	
6	No fees	
7	Don't Know	
ONS	✓	GOV
		✓
		SPL
		✓
		EUL
		✓
APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)		

Time spent training**TRNLEN**

What was/is the total length of the training course?

- 1 Less than 1 week
- 2 1 week but less than 2 weeks
- 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
- 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month
- 5 1 month but less than 2 months
- 6 2 months but less than 3 months
- 7 3 months but less than 6 months
- 8 6 months but less than 1 year
- 9 1 year but less than 2 years
- 10 2 years but less than 3 years
- 11 3 years or more
- 12 On going / no definite limit

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

NI
JM
AJ
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
MAIN

TRHR11

And now thinking of the training you did in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date] connected with your job/a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time?

97 hours or more = 97

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

UK
AJ
ASK OR RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT

TRONJB

How many of those *TrHr11* hours were done on the job?

97 hours or more = 97

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=1 (on job training) OR 3 (on and off job training)

UK
AJ
MAIN

Learning activities in the last three months**NFE13WK**

(Other than the learning, studying and work-related training you have already told me about) have you taken part in any other learning activities in the past 3 months? This may include any workshops, courses, training, self-learning or leisure activities you may have done (either for work or for yourself) to broaden your knowledge or skills.

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

APPLIES IF AGED 16+

NFE4WK

Did any of that learning activity take place in the last 4 weeks?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

**APPLIES IF Respondent has taken part in other learning activity in the last three months
If (NFE13WK=1)**

TAUT4WK

As part of this other learning that you did in the last 4 weeks did you receive any tuition or attend any taught classes?

- 1 yes
2 no

**UK
EQ**

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

**APPLIES IF Respondent has taken part in other learning activity in the last four weeks
IF (NFE4WK = Yes)**

TSUBJ4WK

What was the main subject in which you received this tuition?

**UK
EQ**

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

**APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks
If (TAUT4WK = Yes)**

<p>TSUB4COD</p> <p>[Name] is currently studying [subject name] Press <Space Bar>, then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent provided main subject area of tuition received IF (TSUBJ4WK = RESPONSE)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

<p>T4PURP</p> <p>What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it ... Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes '2'</p> <p>1 mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future 2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks If (TAUT4WK = Yes)</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN RUNNING PROMPT EUROSTAT</p>
--	--

<p>T4WORK</p> <p>Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it..</p> <p>1 only during paid working hours 2 mostly during paid working hours</p> <p>3 mostly outside paid working hours 4 only outside paid working hours 5 not employed at that time</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks If (TAUT4WK = Yes)</p>	<p>UK EQ MAIN ASK OR RECORD PROMPT AS NECESSARY EUROSTAT</p>
--	---

<p>TAUTHRS</p> <p>And during the past 4 weeks how many hours of instruction or tuition did you receive in total? Record total time spent in taught activity Round to nearest hour. If less than 30 mins code 0 Include supervised group or solo learning Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks If (TAUT4WK = Yes)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
--	--------------------------------

TLRN4WK	UK EQ
And have you also taken part in any other learning activities that were not taught classes, or did not include tuition, in the last 4 weeks?	
1 yes	
2 no	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks	
IF (TAUT4WK = Yes)	

TAUT3M	UK EQ
As part of this other learning that you did in the last 3 months did you receive any tuition or attend any taught classes?	
1 yes	
2 no	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent did not receive any learning or tuition in the last 4 weeks	
IF (NFE4WK = No) OR (TAUT4WK = No)	

TSUBJ3M	UK EQ
What was the main subject in which you received this tuition?	
ONS ✓	GOV
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent received tuition or attended taught classes in the last three months	
IF (TAUT3M = Yes)	

TSUB3COD	UK EQ
[Name] is currently studying [subject name]	
Press <Space Bar>, then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted	
ONS ✓	GOV
SPL	EUL
Applies if respondent provided main subject area of tuition or taught classes received	
IF (TSUBJ3M = RESPONSE)	

TLRN3M**UK
EQ**

And have you also taken part in any other learning activities that were not taught classes, or did not include tuition, in the last 3 months?

- 1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL**

Applies if respondent did receive tuition or attend classes in the last three months or has not taken part in any other learning activities in the last 4 weeks

IF (TAUT3M = Yes) OR (TLRN4WK = No)

NEETS**UK
EQ**

May I just ask, what is the MAIN reason that you are not in employment, education, or training?

- 1 in custody
- 2 caring for a dependant adult relative
- 3 pregnant or caring for own children
- 4 disability or ill health
- 5 doing unpaid/voluntary work
- 6 waiting to start a job that you already obtained, or a course on which you have been accepted
- 7 taking a gap year before entering higher education
- 8 looking for work or a suitable course
- 9 You are a refugee or asylum seeker
- 10 any other reason

ONS ✓**GOV** ✓**SPL****EUL**

Applies if respondent aged 16-25, and is not in paid work, education or training

IF (Age>15) AND (Age<26))

AND (Wrking<>1) Not in paid work in ref week

AND (JbAway<>1) Not away from paid work in ref week

AND (Ownbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for family business in reference week

AND (Relbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for relatives business in reference week

AND (Apprcurr=2) Not currently doing a formal apprenticeship

AND (Schm12 IN [None..NRjust16]) Not currently engaged in a government scheme or failing to give a response at Schm12 due to just turning 16 years of age

AND (QualNow=No) Not currently working or studying towards a qualification

AND ((Enroll=No) OR (Attend=Stopped))) Not enrolled on a course, or enrolled on a course but has stopped attending

HEALTH AND INJURY

Illness and Work Related Accidents

<p>HPRMB</p> <p>I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems</p> <p><i>Enter <1> to continue</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Continue 2 Too ill / distressed to answer : visible problem 3 Too ill / distressed to answer : other 	<p>UK</p> <p>EQ</p> <p>FORCED</p> <p>W1F</p>
<p>ONS GOV SPL EUL</p>	
<p>Applies to those who are above the age of 75 IF AGE > 75</p>	

<p>HPRMB2</p> <p>I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems</p> <p><i>Enter <1> to continue</i></p>	<p>UK</p> <p>EQ</p> <p>W1F</p>
<p>ONS GOV SPL EUL</p>	
<p>Applies to those who are under the age of 75 IF AGE < 75</p>	

<p>QHEALTH1</p> <p>How is your health in general; would you say it was...</p> <p><i>Running Prompt</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Very good 2 Good 3 Fair 4 Bad 5 Very Bad 	<p>UK</p> <p>EQ</p> <p>W1&W5 MAIN</p> <p>AW BOOST</p> <p>IHS</p>
<p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p>	
<p>Applies to those who are aged between 16 and 75, or above the age of 75 and willing to continue with health questions IF 15< AGE > 75 OR (AGE > 75 AND HPRMB = 1)</p>	

LINGLST	UK
Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expecting to last 12 months or more?	EQ
	IHS
1 Yes	
2 No	
3 Don't know (spontaneous only)	
4 Refusal (spontaneous only)	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent aged less than 65, or, aged less than 75 and first contact, or aged greater than or equal to 75 and willing to continue with health questions and first contact	
(Age<=64) OR	
(Age<75 AND first contact) OR	
(Age>=75 AND Hprmb=1 AND first contact)	

LIMITK	UK
Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do?	EQ
	IHS
1 Yes	
2 No	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year and is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work.	
(LngLst=Yes) AND	
IF (Age<=64) OR Wrking=1 OR RelBus=1 OR OwnBus=1 OR JbAway=1 OR Look4=1 OR LikeWk=1)	

LIMITA	UK
Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do?	EQ
1 Yes	
2 No	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year and is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work.	
(LngLst=Yes) AND	
IF (Age<=64) OR Wrking=1 OR RelBus=1 OR OwnBus=1 OR JbAway=1 OR Look4=1 OR LikeWk=1)	

UK
EQ**HEAL**

Do you have...

Code all that apply

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment?
- 7 severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 Diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 Epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to those who have a long term health problem**

IF LNGLST=1

UK
EQ**LERND**

And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a leaning disability?

Ask or record

- 1 learning difficulty
- 2 learning disability
- 3 both

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to those who have severe or specific learning difficulties**

IF HEAL=14

HEALTH**UK
EQ**

Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment?
- 7 severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 Diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 Epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to those who have more than one long term health problem**

IF HEAL=1-17 AND >1 response

LIMACT**UK
EQ**

Does your condition or illness reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities?

- 1 Yes, a lot
- 2 Yes, a little
- 3 Not at all

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓**Applies to those who have a long term health problem**

IF LNGLST=1

<p>REDACT</p> <p>For how long has your ability to carry-out day-to-day activities been reduced?</p> <p>1 Less than six months 2 Between six months and 12 months 3 Twelve months or more</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who have indicated that their health problems or disabilities substantially limit their ability to carry out normal day to day activities IF (Limact = Yes, a little or yes, a lot).</p>	<p>UK Wv 1F EQ</p>
---	---

Past Health Problems/Disabilities

<p>HEALYR</p> <p>Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who are aged between 16 and 75, or above the age of 75 and willing to continue with health questions IF 15 < AGE > 75 OR (AGE > 75 AND HPRMB = 1)</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>W1F PERSONAL</p>
--	--

UK
EQ
W1
PERSONAL

HEALPB

...and what were those health problems or disabilities?

Code all that apply

- 1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
- 2 ...legs or feet?
- 3 ...back or neck?
- 4 difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
- 5 difficulty in hearing?
- 6 a speech impediment?
- 7 severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
- 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
- 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
- 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
- 11 Diabetes?
- 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
- 13 Epilepsy?
- 14 severe or specific learning difficulties?
- 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
- 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
- 17 other health problems or disabilities?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who have had a long term health problem/disability in the past.

IF HEALYR=1

UK
EQ

LERNDB

And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a leaning disability?

Ask or record

- 1 learning difficulty
- 2 learning disability
- 3 both

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who have had a severe or specific learning difficulty in the past

IF HEALPB=14

<p>HEALYL</p> <p>Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who have had a long term health problem in the past IF HEALYR=1</p>	<p>UK EQ</p> <p>W1</p>
--	---

Accidents

<p>ACCDNT</p> <p>Thinking of the twelve months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent is in work or left job within the last year WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or RELBUS=YES or TYPSC12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=yes and TYPSC12=4/6/7/10/11) or ((Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)<1) or (Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)=1 and Month(REFDTE)<LEFTM))</p>	<p>UK JM</p> <p>MAIN HSE</p>
--	--

<p>ROAD</p> <p>Was that (most recent) injury caused by...?</p> <p>1 A road accident 2 Or in some other way?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ACCDNT=1</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
--	---

WCHJB	UK
May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...?	JM
	MAIN
	HSE
1 [Occupation title – main job]	
2 [Occupation title – second job] or (N/A)	
3 or was it some other job?	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months	
IF ACCDNT=1	

GOBCK9	UK
How soon were you able to start working again after the accident?	JM
	MAIN
	HSE
1 Still off paid work	
2 Same day	
3 The day after the accident	
4 On the second day after the accident	
5 On the third day after the accident	
6 On the fourth day after the accident	
7 On the fifth day after the accident	
8 Don't know	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months	
IF ACCDNT=1	

TIMEDAYS	UK
How many days after the accident did you go back to work?	JM
<i>Ask or record</i>	MAIN
<i>If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, please enter the number of weeks or months</i>	HSE
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident	
IF GOBCK9=7	

TIMECODE	UK
① Press space bar to enter the coding frame	JM
	MAIN
	HSE
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident	
IF GOBCK9=7	

TYPINJ

(Thinking of your most recent injury) how would you describe the injury you received?

Ask or record

① Choose one code which best describes the injury

- 1 Amputation (not loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial)
- 2 Fracture/broken bones (not cartilage in nose - count as superficial)
- 3 dislocation of joints (without fracture)
- 4 Strain/sprain
- 5 Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)
- 6 Lacerations/ open wounds
- 7 Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
- 8 Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (not the eye area of the face generally)
- 9 Burns/ scalds (not to the eye)
- 10 Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
- 11 Other type of injury
- 12 Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

**UK
JM**

**MAIN
HSE**

SITEFR

Which bones did you fracture/break?

Ask or record

Code all that apply

- 1 Fingers or thumbs
- 2 Toes
- 3 Wrist or ankle
- 4 Other bones in hand or foot
- 5 Other bones in arm or leg
- 6 Head, neck, spine or pelvis
- 7 or other bones

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to those who have fractured / broken bones

IF TYPINJ=2

**UK
JM
MAIN
HSE**

<p>SITEDI Which joints were dislocated? <i>Ask or record</i> Code all that apply</p> <p>1 Shoulder 2 Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow 3 Hip 4 Knee 5 Other joint in leg e.g. ankle 6 or spine</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who dislocation of joins IF TYPINJ=3</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
---	--

<p>ACCURH Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you... <i>Code all that apply</i></p> <p>1 Lose consciousness, even briefly? 2 Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness? 3 Need resuscitation? 4 Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours? 5 Not experience any of the above</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months IF ACCDNT=1</p>	<p>UK JM MAIN HSE</p>
---	--

UK
JM
MAIN
HSE**ACCKIND**

Please could you describe how the accident happened?

Code one only

① Choose the response which best describes how the accident occurred. This may not be the first on the list. You should check your decision with the respondent if you are not sure.

- 1 Contact with moving machinery or material being machined
- 2 Hit by a moving, flying or falling object
- 3 Hit by a moving vehicle
- 4 Strain/sprain
- 5 Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)
- 6 Lacerations/ open wounds
- 7 Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
- 8 Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (not the eye area of the face generally)
- 9 Burns/ scalds (not to the eye)
- 10 Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
- 11 Other type of injury
- 12 Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1UK
JM
EVEN**ILLWRK**

(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

Code one only

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 don't know {Proxy interviews only}

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is in work or has ever been in workIF WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or
RELBUS=YES or
TYPSC12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=yes and TYPSC12=4/6/7/10/11)
or EVERWK=YESMAIN
HSE

<p>NUMILL</p> <p>How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work?</p> <p><i>Ask or record</i></p> <p><i>State number of illnesses</i></p> <p><i>For 8 or more illnesses - code 8</i></p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work</p> <p>IF ILLWRK = 1</p>	<p>UK</p> <p>JM</p> <p>EVEN</p> <p>MAIN</p> <p>HSE</p>
--	---

<p>TYPILL</p> <p>How would you describe this illness?</p> <p><i>Ask or record</i></p> <p>1 bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,</p> <p>2 ...hips, legs or feet,</p> <p>3 ...back,</p> <p>4 breathing or lung problems,</p> <p>5 skin problems,</p> <p>6 hearing problems,</p> <p>7 stress, depression or anxiety,</p> <p>8 headache and/or eyestrain,</p> <p>9 heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,</p> <p>10 infectious disease (virus, bacteria)</p> <p>11 Other</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months</p> <p>IF ACCDNT=1</p>	<p>UK</p> <p>JM</p> <p>EVEN</p> <p>MAIN</p> <p>HSE</p>
---	---

<p>AWARE</p> <p>When were you first aware of your illness?</p> <p><i>Please confirm the year and month</i></p> <p>1 within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])</p> <p>2 more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work</p> <p>IF ILLWRK = 1</p>	<p>UK</p> <p>JM</p> <p>EVEN</p> <p>MAIN</p> <p>HSE</p>
--	---

UK
JM
EVEN
MAIN
HSE

TMEOFF

In the last twelve months, how much time off work have you had because of this illness?

- 1 no time off work,
- 2 less than one day,
- 3 1 to 3 days, (Work days)
- 4 4 to 6 days, (Work days)
- 5 at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,
- 6 at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month
- 7 at least 1 month but less than 3 months
- 8 at least 3 months but less than 6 months
- 9 at least 6 months but less than 9 months
- 10 at least 9 months but less than one year

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies to respondents who currently work or left last job in previous 12 months

(Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSC12=1) OR (TYPSC12=2) OR (TYPSC12=3) OR (TYPSC12=5) OR (TYPSC12=8) OR (TYPSC12=9) OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (TYPSC12=4/6/7/10/11)) or ((Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)<1) or (Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)=1 and Month(REFDTE)<LEFTM))

UK
JM
EVEN
MAIN
HSE

ILCURR

In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you off sick because of your work related illness?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent had time off and suffered from an illness in the last 12 months which was caused / made worse by work

IF ILLWRK = 1 AND TMEOFF<>1 AND ILLDAYS=response AND ILLDAYS = Aktwkday

UK
JM
EVEN
MAIN
HSE

WCHJB3

May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...?

- 1 [Occupation title – main job]
- 2 [Occupation title – second job]
- 3 Or was it some other job?

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work

IF ILLWRK = 1

<p>REASOFF9 May I just check, are you currently not working because of...? <i>Ask or record</i></p> <p>1 this illness caused or made worse by work, 2 the workplace injury you told me about, 3 or for some other reason?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work or respondent injured themselves in last 12 months and not currently in work but worked in the last 12 months IF ((ILLWRK = 1 OR ACCDNT = 1) AND (LEFTM=response AND REFDTM<LEFTM AND REFDEY=2009 or 2011))</p>	<p>UK JM EVEN MAIN HSE</p>
---	---

<p>NOBACK9 Do you expect to return to work in future? <i>Ask or record</i></p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>Applies if respondent not currently in work because of illness IF (REASOFF9=1 or REASOFF9=2) or (GOBCK9=1 and (WRKING =YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or RELBUS=YES or TYPSC12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=YES and TYPSC12=4/6/7/10/11))) or (ILLCURR=YES and (TMEOFF= 8 or 9 or 10 or DON'T KNOW))</p>	<p>UK JM EVEN MAIN HSE</p>
---	---

<p>SMOKEVER Have you ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar, or a pipe?</p> <p>1 yes 2 no</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>Applies to those who are aged 18 and above IF AGE >= 18</p>	<p>UK EQ W1 W5 IHS</p>
--	---

CIGNOW

Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
W1
W5
IHS

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to those who have ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar or a pipe.

IF SMOKEVER=1

EARNINGS

Gross Earnings (Main job)

INCNOW	UK
Do you want to ask [name] the earnings questions now?	EQ
	W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
	AW (BOOST)
	EUROSTAT
1 Now	
2 Later	
3 Non-contact (Only use if a proxy interview not possible)	
9 Refusal	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK	
IF ((Stat=3) Government Scheme	
AND (PTYPSCH12 NE 3 or 5)) Voluntary Sector, Environmental task force	
OR ((Stat=1)	
AND (Everwk<Yes) Employee and Everwk not asked	
OR (Stat=2=1)) Employee in second job	
AND ((AGE<70)	
OR (WkAwyBus=1)) In work in the reference week	

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING NOW TO INCNOW

PAYINTRO	UK
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the [main] job that you were doing last week, that is in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].	EQ
<i>Code <1> to continue</i>	
	W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
	AW (BOOST)
ONS	GOV
SPL	EUL
APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)	

GROSS99	UK
What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?	EUROSTAT
<i>Do not include expenses (if possible)</i>	EQ
<i>- Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)</i>	FORCED
<i>- Accept annual amount if preferable</i>	W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
99995 =99995 or more	
99996 =No pay received yet	
99998 =Don't know	
99999 =Refusal	
ONS ✓	GOV ✓
SPL ✓	EUL ✓
	AW (BOOST)
	IHS (GROSSTEL)
APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)	

GRSEXP UK
EQ
 How much do you expect to be paid? W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
FORCED
Amount=Pounds
 99995 =99995 or more
 99998 =Don't know
 99999 =Refusal

AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED
 IF GROSS99=99996

GRSPRD UK
EQ
 What period did/will this cover? W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
EUROSTAT
IHS (GRSSTIME)

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month/five week month
- 7 Two months
- 8 Eight times a year
- 9 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months
- 26 Six months
- 52 One year
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum payment
- 97 None of these

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY
 IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) Provided gross pay
 OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Provided expected gross pay

BANDG UK
EQ
 Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
 monthly or annual bands
Amount=Pounds
(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

AW (BOOST)
IHS (TELBAND)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN
 IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay – DK
 OR (GRSEXP= 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect – DK

Net Earnings (Main job)

USGRS99					UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)
Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?					
1 Yes					
2 No					
3 No usual amount					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY					
IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay					
OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay – refusal					

USUGPAY					UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST) FORCED
What would be your usual gross pay for the same period of time?					
<i>Amount=Pounds</i>					
99995 =99995 or more					
99998 =Don't know					
99999 =Refusal					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT					
IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives					
AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year					
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay – refusal					

NET99					UK EQ W1 AND W5 (MAIN) FORCED AW (BOOST) EUROSTAT
What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?					
<i>Probe if necessary</i>					
<i>Amount=Pounds</i>					
99995 =99995 or more					
99998 =Don't know					
99999 =Refusal					
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓		
APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN					
IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme					
OR (GROSS99=99998) Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme					

NETPRD		UK
What period did/will this cover?		EQ
		W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
		AW (BOOST)
		EUROSTAT
		ASK OR RECORD
1 One week		
2 Two weeks		
3 Three weeks		
4 Four weeks		
5 Calendar month/five week month		
7 Two months		
8 Eight times a year		
9 Nine times a year		
10 Ten times a year		
13 Three months		
26 Six months		
52 One year		
90 Less than one week		
95 One off/lump sum payment		
97 None of these		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓
		EUL ✓
APPLIES IF NET PAY FROM SCHEME/EMPLOYER IS REPORTED		
APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996		

BANDN		UK
<i>Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands</i>		EQ
<i>Amount=Pounds</i>		W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
		AW (BOOST)
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓
		EUL ✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY		
IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay)		

USNET99		UK
Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD?		EQ
		W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
		AW (BOOST)
1 Yes		
2 No		
3 No usual amount		
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓
		EUL ✓
APPLIES IF NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED		
APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998		

USUNPAY UK
EQ
 What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time?
Probe if necessary
Amount=Pounds
 99995 =99995 or more
 99998 =Don't know
 99999 =Refusal

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓ **AW (BOOST)**
FORCED

APPLIES IF NET PAY RECEIVED NOT THE SAME AS USUAL
 APPLIES IF USNET99=2

YVARY99 UK
EQ
 Why does your pay vary?

1 Number of Hours/days of work vary
 2 Amounts of bonuses, tips, and commission varies
 3 Number of Hours of overtime varies
 4 Other reason

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF NO USUAL LEVEL OF NET PAY FROM EMPLOYER / SCHEME
OR NO USUAL GROSS PAY
 IF USNET99=3 OR USGRS99=3

YPAYL UK
EQ
 May I just check, Why was your pay less than usual?

1 Absent from work through illness
 2 Worked less overtime than usual

3 Annual leave
 4 Bank holiday
 5 Worked less hours for other reason
 6 maternity pay
 7 other reasons

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
CODE MAIN
REASON

ONS ✓ **GOV** ✓ **SPL** ✓ **EUL** ✓

APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED LESS THAN USUAL PAY
(EITHER NET OR GROSS)
 IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY
 OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY

PAYSSP		UK
Did you receive statutory sick pay?		EQ
		W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
		AW (BOOST)
1	Yes	
2	No	
ONS	✓	
GOV	✓	
SPL	✓	
EUL	✓	
APPLIES IF LESS PAY THAN USUAL BECAUSE OF ILLNESS ABSENCE FROM WORK		
IF YPAYL=1		

YPAYM		UK
May I just check, Why was your (net) pay more than usual?		EQ
		W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
		AW (BOOST)
		CODE MAIN
		REASON
1	It included advance holiday pay	
2	It included a tax refund	
3	Worked more overtime than usual	
4	It included a pay increase	
5	It included a bonus payment, tip or commission	
6	Other reason	
ONS	✓	
GOV	✓	
SPL	✓	
EUL	✓	
APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED MORE THAN USUAL PAY (EITHER NET OR GROSS)		
IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY		

ERNFILT		UK
Did your last (gross) pay contain any additions to basic pay?		EQ
Code 'Yes' if expenses included in figure at Gross99.		W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
		AW (BOOST)
1	yes	
2	no	
3	don't know	
ONS	✓	
GOV	✓	
SPL	✓	
EUL	✓	
APPLIES IF NET OR GROSS PAY REPORTED BY RESPONDENT		
APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996		
OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996		

ERNCM01

Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following...

Code 'Yes' if expenses included in figure at Gross99.

- 1 Overtime payments?
- 2 Payments for working unsociable Hours?
- 3 Shift allowance?
- 4 Bonuses?
- 5 Profit related pay?
- 6 Piecework payments or payments by results?
- 7 Tips or gratuities?
- 8 London or other regional allowances?
- 9 Stand-by or on-call allowances?
- 10 Tax credits?
- 11 Any other additions to basic pay? - including expenses, etc. if included at Gross99

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY
INDIVIDUAL
PROMPT

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic) or 3(don't know)

BONCMP

Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following...

- 1 Group or team bonus?
- 2 Commission or sales bonus?
- 3 Individual bonus?
- 4 Other type of bonus?

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)
CODE ALL THAT
APPLY

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS LAST PAY CONTAINED A BONUS

IF ERNCM01 = 4

HOURLY

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code <1>

- 1 yes
- 2 no

UK
EQ
W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing
please see INCNOW above)**

HRRATE				UK
What is your (basic) hourly rate?				EQ
<i>Interviewer probe if necessary</i>				W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
<i>Amount in pounds and pence</i>				FORCED
<i>£995.00 or more = 995</i>				
<i>Don't know = 998</i>				
<i>Refusal = 999</i>				
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	AW (BOOST)
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PAID AN HOURLY RATE				
HOURLY=1				

OVRTME				UK
Is your overtime paid at...				EQ
1 your normal basic rate of pay?				W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
2 more than your normal basic rate of pay?				AW (BOOST)
3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?				CODE 1ST THAT
4 don't know				APPLIES
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RECEIVED OVERTIME PAYMENTS				
IF ERNCM01=1				

USESPLP				UK
Please record if any documentation was used to check income details				EQ
1 Pay Slip?				W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
2 Bank/Building Society Accounts or statements?				AW (BOOST)
3 Other?				CODE 1ST THAT
4 None				APPLIES
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS				
IF (Gross99<>99999) AND Net99<>99999 AND GrsExp<>99999				

Gross Earnings (2nd Job)

SECSTA				UK EQ
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].				
Code <1> to continue				W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)
ONS	GOV	SPL	EUL	
APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS AND RESPONDENT HAS A SECOND JOB				
IF (Gross99<99999) AND (GrsExp<99999) AND (Net99<99999) AND (UsuGPay<99999) AND (UsuNPay<99999) AND IF (Stat2=1)				

SECGRO				UK EQ
What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?				
<i>Probe if necessary</i>				W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
<i>Accept annual amount if preferable</i>				
<i>Amount=Pounds</i>				FORCED
99995 =99995 or more				
99996 = No pay received yet				
99998 =Don't know				
99999 =Refusal				AW (BOOST)
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
SAME AS SECSTA				

SECGA				UK EQ
What period did this cover?				W1 AND W5 (MAIN) AW (BOOST)
1	One week			
2	Two weeks			
3	Three weeks			
4	Four weeks			
5	Calendar month/five week month			
7	Two months			
8	Eight times a year			
9	Nine times a year			
10	Ten times a year			
13	Three months			
26	Six months			
52	One year			
90	Less than one week			
95	One off/lump sum payment			
97	None of these			
ONS ✓	GOV ✓	SPL ✓	EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF GROSS PAY REPORTED FOR SECOND JOB				
APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996				

SECEX

How much do you expect to be paid?

Amount=Pounds

99995 =99995 or more

99998 =Don't know

99999 =Refusal

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
FORCED

AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED FOR SECOND JOB

IF SECGRO=99996

SECGB

What period will this cover?

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month/five week month
- 7 Two months
- 8 Eight times a year
- 9 Nine times a year
- 10 Ten times a year
- 13 Three months
- 26 Six months
- 52 One year
- 90 Less than one week
- 95 One off/lump sum payment
- 97 None of these

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR
SECOND JOB**

APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996

BANDG2*Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly,
monthly or annual bands**Amount=Pounds*

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5 (MAIN)

AW (BOOST)

ONS ✓

GOV ✓

SPL ✓

EUL ✓

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND
JOB OR DOES NOT KNOW EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB**

IF SECGRO=99998 OR SECEX=99998

Net Earnings (Second Job)

SECNET	UK EQ
(In your second job), What was your take home pay after all deductions, the last time you were paid?	
<i>Probe if necessary</i>	W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
<i>Accept annual amount if preferable</i>	
<i>Amount=Pounds</i>	
99995 =99995 or more	FORCED
99996 = No pay received yet	
99998 =Don't know	
99999 =Refusal	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	AW (BOOST)
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB OR DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB	
APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 OR SECGRO=99998	

SCNTGA	UK EQ
What period will this cover?	
1 One week	W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
2 Two weeks	AW (BOOST)
3 Three weeks	
4 Four weeks	
5 Calendar month/five week month	
7 Two months	
8 Eight times a year	
9 Nine times a year	
10 Ten times a year	
13 Three months	
26 Six months	
52 One year	
90 Less than one week	
95 One off/lump sum payment	
97 None of these	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB	
IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996	

BANDN2	UK EQ
<i>Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands</i>	W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
<i>Amount=Pounds</i>	
ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓	AW (BOOST)
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB	
IF SECNET=99998	

HOURLY2				UK
Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?				EQ
<i>If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code <1></i>				W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
1	yes			AW (BOOST)
2	no			
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	
		SPL	✓	
			EUL	✓
APPLIES IF EMPLOYEE IN SECOND JOB				
IF STAT2 = 1				

HRRATE2				UK
What is your (basic) hourly rate?				EQ
<i>Interviewer probe if necessary</i>				W1 AND W5 (MAIN)
<i>Amount in pounds and pence</i>				FORCED
<i>£995.00 or more = 995</i>				
<i>Don` t know = 998</i>				
<i>Refusal = 999</i>				
				AW (BOOST)
ONS	✓	GOV	✓	
		SPL	✓	
			EUL	✓
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS PAID AN HOURLY RATE IN THEIR SECOND JOB				
IF HOURLY2 = 1				

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

<p>IEND2 What is your religious denomination?</p> <p>1 Catholic 2 Presbyterian 3 Church of Ireland 4 Methodist 5 other Protestant 6 other religion 7 no denomination 8 under 16 9 unwilling to answer</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</p> <p>APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND</p>	<p>NI EQ FORCED</p>
--	--

<p>RELBUP May I just check then, what religious denomination, if any, were you brought up in?</p> <p>1 Catholic 2 Presbyterian 3 Church of Ireland 4 Methodist 5 other Protestant 6 other religion 7 no denomination 9 unwilling to answer</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND REPORTING NO RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION IF (IEND2 = 7) No denomination</p>	<p>NI EQ FORCED</p>
--	--

EUROSTAT AD HOC MODULE 2014

CRYFTH					EQ
In which country was your father born?					UK
					WV1
					MAIN
					EUROSTAT
921 England,					
924 Wales,					
923 Scotland,					
922 Northern Ireland,					
926 UK, Britain (don't know country),					
372 Republic of Ireland,					
356 India					
586 Pakistan					
616 Poland					
997 Other					
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL		
Applies to all aged 16 and over					

CRYFSPC					EQ
Type in country					UK
					WV1
					MAIN
					EUROSTAT
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL		
Applies if respondent's father has 'other' country of birth					
IF CRYFTH=997					

CRYFFRM					EQ
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame					UK
					WV1
					MAIN
					EUROSTAT
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL		
Applies if respondent's father has 'other' country of birth					
IF CRYFTH=997					

CRYMTH				EQ UK WV1 MAIN EUROSTAT
In which country was your mother born?				
921	England,			
924	Wales,			
923	Scotland,			
922	Northern Ireland,			
926	UK, Britain (don't know country),			
372	Republic of Ireland,			
356	India			
586	Pakistan			
616	Poland			
997	Other			
ONS	✓	GOV	SPL	EUL
Applies to all aged 16 and over				

CRYMSPC				EQ UK WV1 MAIN EUROSTAT	
<i>Type in country</i>					
ONS	✓	GOV	SPL		EUL
Applies if respondent's mother has 'other' country of birth					
IF CRYMTH=997					

CRYMFRM				EQ UK WV1 MAIN EUROSTAT	
<i>Press <space bar> to enter coding frame</i>					
ONS	✓	GOV	SPL		EUL
Applies if respondent's mother has 'other' country of birth					
IF CRYMTH=997					

FATHEDU UK
EQ
WV1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

What is your father's highest qualification...

- 1 Did not attend school
- 2 Less than 5 GCSEs
- 3 5 or more GCSEs or any A-Levels
- 4 Degree level or higher (including foundation degrees)

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to all aged 16 and over

MOTHEДУ UK
EQ
WV1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT

What is your mother's highest qualification...

- 1 Did not attend school
- 2 Less than 5 GCSEs
- 3 5 or more GCSEs or any A-Levels
- 4 Degree level or higher (including foundation degrees)

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to all aged 16 and over

WKOTHCRY UK
EQ

WV1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

In the last 10 years, have you worked (and lived) in a country other than the United Kingdom?

Please include casual and holiday work

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to all aged 16 and over

CRYSIX **UK**
 Did you live in that country for a period of 6 months or more? **EQ**

If more than one country applies please choose the most recent

1 Yes **WV1**
 2 No **MAIN**
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to those who have lived and worked in a country other than the UK
 IF WKOTHCRY=yes

WCHCRY **UK**
 In which country was this? **EQ**

Type in country **WV1**
MAIN
EUROSTAT
ASK OR RECORD

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has lived and worked in a country other than the UK for 6 months or more
 IF CRYSEX=yes

WCHCRYFR **EQ**

Type in country **UK**
WV1
MAIN
EUROSTAT

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies if respondent has lived and worked in a country other than the UK for 6 months or more
 IF CRYSEX=yes

COMEUK **UK**
 What were your reasons for coming to the UK... **EQ**
WV1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING PROMPT-
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1 Employment (including looking for work)
 2 Family or relationship reasons
 3 For study
 4 Came as a refugee or seeking asylum
 5 Other?

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to all respondents not born in the UK
 IF ((CRY12<>England) AND (CRY12<>Wales) AND (CRY12<>Scotland)
 AND (CRY12<>Northern Ireland) AND (CRY12<>UK)) AND ((CRY07<>
 931) AND (CRY07<> 833) AND (CRY07<>292) AND (CRY07<>926) AND
 (CRY07<>921) AND CRY07<>924) AND (CRY07<>923) AND
 (CRY07<>925) AND (CRY07<>922) AND (CRY07<>831) AND
 (CRY07<>832))

COMEUKMN **UK**
 What was the main reason? **EQ**
WV1
MAIN
EUROSTAT
PROMPT AS
NECESSARY

1 Employment (including looking for work) 1
 2 Family or relationship reasons 2
 3 For study 3
 4 Came as a refugee or seeking asylum 4
 5 Other? 5

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

Applies to all respondents not born in the UK
 IF ((CRY12<>England) AND (CRY12<>Wales) AND (CRY12<>Scotland)
 AND (CRY12<>Northern Ireland) AND (CRY12<>UK)) AND ((CRY07<>
 931) AND (CRY07<> 833) AND (CRY07<>292) AND (CRY07<>926) AND
 (CRY07<>921) AND CRY07<>924) AND (CRY07<>923) AND
 (CRY07<>925) AND (CRY07<>922) AND (CRY07<>831) AND
 (CRY07<>832))

JOBINUK					UK
Did you already have a UK job offer before coming to the UK?					EQ
1 Yes					WV1
2 No					MAIN
					EUROSTAT
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL		
Applies to those who give 'employment' as a reason for coming to the UK					
IF COMEUK=1					

OVRQUAL					UK
Please consider your educational level, experience and skills when answering this question.					
Do you feel over qualified for your current main job?					EQ
1 Yes					WV1
2 No					MAIN
					EUROSTAT
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL		
Applies if respondent is currently working					
IF (Wrking=1) OR (JbAway=1) OR (OwnBus=1) OR (RelBus=1) OR (TYP SCH12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))					

OBSKILM				EQ
And which of the following do you think is the main reason for this?				UK
1	Lack of English language skills			WV1
2	Non-UK qualifications not recognised			MAIN
3	restricted rights to work because of citizenship or residence permissions			EUROSTAT
4	origin, religion or social background			RUNNING PROMPT
5	something else			
6	no particular reason?			
ONS	✓	GOV	SPL	EUL
Applies to all non UK non respondents/either parent of respondent is non-UK born who are currently working, and who consider themselves overqualified for their current main job				
IF (((CRY12<>England) AND (CRY12<>Wales) AND (CRY12<>Scotland) AND (CRY12<>Northern Ireland) AND (CRY12<>UK)) AND ((CRY07<> 931) AND (CRY07<> 833) AND (CRY07<>292) AND (CRY07<>926) AND (CRY07<>921) AND (CRY07<>924) AND (CRY07<>923) AND (CRY07<>925) AND (CRY07<>922) AND (CRY07<>831) AND (CRY07<>832))) OR IF (((CRYFTH<>England) AND (CRYFTH<>Wales) AND (CRYFTH<>Scotland) AND (CRYFTH<>Northern Ireland) AND (CRYFTH<>UK)) OR IF ((CRYMTH<>England) AND (CRYMTH<>Wales) AND (CRYMTH<>Scotland) AND (CRYMTH<>Northern Ireland) AND (CRYMTH<>UK))) AND IF (Wrking=1) OR (JbAway=1) OR (OwnBus=1) OR (RelBus=1) OR (TYP SCH12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) AND (OVRQUAL=yes)				

OBSKILS				EQ
What is the second most important reason?				UK
1	Lack of English language skills			WV1
2	Non-UK qualifications not recognised			MAIN
3	restricted rights to work because of citizenship or residence permissions			EUROSTAT
4	origin, religion or social background			PROMPT AS
5	something else			NECESSARY
6	no particular reason?			
ONS	✓	GOV	SPL	EUL
Applies to respondents who give a reason as to why they consider themselves overqualified for their current main job				
IF OBSKILM<>no particular reason				

OBJOBM				EQ
What do you think is the main reason that prevents you from having a job?				UK
				WV1
				MAIN
				EUROSTAT
				RUNNING PROMPT
1 Lack of English language skills				
2 Non-UK qualifications not recognised				
3 restricted rights to work because of citizenship or residence permissions				
4 origin, religion or social background				
5 something else				
6 no particular reason?				
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies to non UK born respondents/either parent of respondent is non-UK born and respondent currently not in work				
IF (((CRY12<>England) AND (CRY12<>Wales) AND (CRY12<>Scotland) AND (CRY12<>Northern Ireland) AND (CRY12<>UK)) AND ((CRY07<> 931) AND (CRY07<> 833) AND (CRY07<>292) AND (CRY07<>926) AND (CRY07<>921) AND (CRY07<>924) AND (CRY07<>923) AND (CRY07<>925) AND (CRY07<>922) AND (CRY07<>831) AND (CRY07<>832))) OR IF (((CRYFTH<>England) AND (CRYFTH<>Wales) AND (CRYFTH<>Scotland) AND (CRYFTH<>Northern Ireland) AND (CRYFTH<>UK)) OR IF ((CRYMTH<>England) AND (CRYMTH<>Wales) AND (CRYMTH<>Scotland) AND (CRYMTH<>Northern Ireland) AND (CRYMTH<>UK))) AND IF (Wrking<>1) OR (JbAway<>1) OR (OwnBus<>1) OR (RelBus<>1) OR (TYPSC12<>1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSC12<>9) AND (YTETJB<>Yes))				

OBJOBS				EQ
What is the second most important reason?				UK
				WV1
				MAIN
				EUROSTAT
				PROMPT AS NECESSARY
1 Lack of English language skills				
2 Non-UK qualifications not recognised				
3 restricted rights to work because of citizenship or residence permissions				
4 origin, religion or social background				
5 something else				
6 no particular reason?				
ONS ✓	GOV	SPL	EUL	
Applies to respondents who give a reason as to why they don't have a job				
IF OBJOBM<>no particular reason				

<p>LANGSKIL</p> <p>Would you describe your spoken English language as...</p> <p>1 Mother tongue 2 advanced 3 intermediate 4 Beginner or less</p>	<p>UK EQ WV1 MAIN EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT</p>
<p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p>	
<p>Applies to all respondents not born in the UK IF ((CRY12<>England) AND (CRY12<>Wales) AND (CRY12<>Scotland) AND (CRY12<>Northern Ireland) AND (CRY12<>UK)) AND ((CRY07<> 931) AND (CRY07<> 833) AND (CRY07<>292) AND (CRY07<>926) AND (CRY07<>921) AND CRY07<>924) AND (CRY07<>923) AND (CRY07<>925) AND (CRY07<>922) AND (CRY07<>831) AND (CRY07<>832))</p>	

<p>LANGCOUR</p> <p>Have you taken part in an English language course since your arrival in the UK?</p> <p>1 yes 2 No, it was not necessary 3 No, for other reasons</p>	<p>UK EQ WV1 MAIN EUROSTAT PROMPT AS NECCESARY</p>
<p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p>	
<p>Applies to all respondents whose mother tongue is not English IF (LANGSKIL=2) OR (LANGSKIL=3) OR (LANGSKIL=4)</p>	

FINDJOB

How did you find your current main job...

- 1 Responding to advertisements in the media, the Internet or another channel
- 2 Through relatives, friends or acquaintances
- 3 via a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centre
- 4 via a private employment agency,
- 5 through an education or training institution
- 6 by direct application to the employer
- 7 employer contacted you directly
- 8 some other method

**UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
WV1

MAIN
EUROSTAT
RUNNING
PROMPT
CODE ONE ONLY**

ONS ✓ **GOV** **SPL** **EUL**

**Applies to those who are in work who answer “employee” or
“Government Scheme” at STAT**

IF ((Wrking=1) OR (JbAway=1) OR (OwnBus=1) OR (RelBus=1) OR
(TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) AND
((STAT=1) OR (STAT=3))

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

<p>HIHNUM</p> <p>You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

<p>JNTELDA</p> <p>Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS</p>	<p>UK EQ ASK OR RECORD IHS</p>
--	--

<p>JNTELDB</p> <p>Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below</p> <p>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME</p>	<p>UK EQ IHS</p>
---	---

<p>HRPCHECK</p> <p>Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name] Enter 1 to continue</p> <p>ONS GOV SPL EUL</p> <p>APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME</p>	<p>UK EQ</p>
---	--------------------------------

INDEX

A

ACCDNT, 186
 ACCKIND, 190
 ACCURH, 189
 ACTHR, 68
 ACTHR2, 86
 ACTPOT, 68
 ACTUOT, 68
 ACTWKDY, 61
 ADDJOB, 89
 ADVHST, 130
 AGE, 7
 AGWRK, 45
 ANXIOUS, 23
 APPD, 168
 APPIND, 169
 APPINT, 169
 APPR12, 168
 APPRCURR, 168
 APPRLEV, 170
 APPSAM, 168
 APPST12, 169
 APPT, 169
 ATFROM, 57
 ATTEND, 166
 AWARE, 191
 AXFA, 98
 AXFB, 98
 AXPA, 97
 AXPB, 98

B

BANDG, 196
 BANDG2, 204
 BANDN, 198
 BANDN2, 205
 BANK, 77
 BEFOR, 104
 BENFTS, 105
 BENOth, 106
 BHNOTA, 78
 BHNOTB, 78
 BHNOTC, 79
 BHOLCHK, 76
 BHOLCOR, 77
 BHPAID, 78
 BNKH11, 77
 BNKHOLF, 78
 BONCMP, 201
 BTACD, 134
 BTCOTLA, 136
 BTCOTLB, 136
 BTCTH11, 135
 BTE11, 134
 BTLEV, 135
 BTSUBJ, 135

C

CAG11, 142
 CAGACD, 142
 CAGLEV, 143
 CAGOT11, 143
 CAGOTLA, 144
 CAGOTLB, 144
 CAMEMT, 13
 CAMEYR, 13
 CAMEYR2, 13
 CASWRK, 36
 CGNW11, 161
 CGNWACD, 161
 CGNWLEV, 161
 CGSUBJ, 143
 CHKST, 6
 CIGNOW, 194
 CMBDEGN, 127
 CMBHD, 127
 CMBHDMA, 128
 CMBMAINN, 128
 COMEUK, 212
 COMEUKMN, 212
 CONMON, 46
 CONMPY, 46
 CONPRE, 48
 CONPRM, 48
 CONPRR, 49
 CONPRY, 48
 CONSEY, 46
 CONTUK, 13
 COURSE, 166
 CRY07, 12
 CRY12, 12
 CRYFFRM, 208
 CRYFSPC, 208
 CRYFTH, 208
 CRYMFRM, 209
 CRYMSPC, 209
 CRYMTH, 209
 CRYSEX, 211
 CRYSPEC, 12
 CURCODE, 165
 CURSUB, 165
 CYMR, 16
 CYMS, 16
 CYMSF, 16
 CYMU, 16
 CYMW, 17

D

DAYSPZ, 72
 DEGCL57, 129
 DEGNOW, 157
 DEGREE7, 125
 DIFJOB, 89
 DIPTYP, 159
 DISBEN, 107
 DTEOFBTH, 7

E

ED13WK, 170
 ED4WK, 170
 EDAGE, 155
 EDINS11, 167
 ENROLL, 165
 ERNCM01, 201
 ERNFILT, 200
 ETH11EW, 17
 ETH11NI, 18
 ETH11S, 17
 ETHAFS, 20
 ETHAS11, 19
 ETHAS11S, 20
 ETHBL11, 20
 ETHCBS, 20
 ETHMX11, 19
 ETHOCOD, 21
 ETHOTH11, 21
 ETHWHE, 18
 ETHWHW, 18
 ETHWSC, 19
 EVDAY, 74
 EVENG, 74
 EVEROT, 66
 EVERWK, 36
 EVEVE, 74
 EVHM98, 56
 EVNGHT, 73
 EVSAT, 75
 EVSUN, 75

F

FATHEDU, 210
 FDCMBD, 127
 FDCMBMA, 128
 FDMINST, 128
 FDSINCOM, 126
 FDSNGDEG, 126
 FDSUBJ, 125
 FEEIR, 174
 FIFSAL, 41
 FINDJOB, 217
 FLEX10, 72
 FORQUAL, 116
 FORSUB, 117
 FORTYP15, 117
 FSTNME, 6
 FTPTWK, 43
 FUND12, 33
 FURN, 11
 FUTUR13, 171
 FUTUR4, 171
 FUTWK, 102
 FWKWEN, 103

G

GCSE4, 132
GNACD, 145
GNLEV, 146
GNVQ11, 145
GNVQ011, 146
GNVQOLA, 147
GNVQOLB, 147
GNVQSUBJ, 146
GOBCK9, 187
GROSS99, 195
GRSEXP, 196
GRSPRD, 196
GSQUAL, 122

H

HALLRES, 7
HAPPY, 22
HDINST, 128
HDSINCOM, 126
HDSUBJCT, 125
HEAL, 182
HEALPB, 185
HEALTH, 183
HEALYL, 186
HEALYR, 184
HELPSE12, 34
HGHNOW, 157
HH1, 9
HIGHO, 125
HIHNUM, 218
HOLS, 76
HOLSB, 76
HOME, 56
HOME2, 87
HOMED, 56
HOURLY, 201
HOURLY2, 206
HOWGET, 49
HPRMB, 180
HPRMB2, 180
HRPCHECK, 218
HRPID, 9
HRRATE, 202
HRRATE2, 206
HSNGGB, 108
HST, 130
HSTNOW, 162
HSTNOWN, 162
HSTNOWS, 162
HTHDIS, 51
HTHOTH, 52
HTHRES, 52
HTHRET, 51
HWLNG, 40
HWW4WK, 59
HWWRET, 59

I

IL1BEF, 62
IL2BEF, 63
ILCURR, 192

ILL1PD, 62
ILLDAYS, 61
ILLFST11, 63
ILLNE11, 62
ILLNXT11, 65
ILLST, 64
ILLWK, 61
ILLWRK, 190
ILNXSM, 64
INCNOW, 195
INCSUP, 107
INDD, 37
INDD2, 82
INDT, 37
INDT2, 82
INTUSE, 31
IREND2, 207
ISTATE, 37

J

JB2T10, 81
JBAWAY, 35
JBTP10, 45
JNTELDA, 218
JNTELDB, 218
JOBEG, 94
JOBED, 171
JOBINUK, 213
JOBTRN, 172
JOBTYP, 45
JOBTYP2, 81
JSADUR, 107
JSATYP, 106

L

LANG, 30
LANGCOUR, 216
LANGD1, 30
LANGD2, 30
LANGSKIL, 216
LEFTM, 36
LEFTW, 36
LEFTYR, 36
LERND, 182
LERNDB, 185
LESPAY, 90
LESPAY2, 92
LESPAY3, 92
LIKEWK, 94
LIMACT, 183
LIMITA, 181
LIMITK, 181
LIV12W, 8
LKFTPA, 97
LKFTPC, 97
LKSELA, 96
LKSELC, 97
LKTIMA, 103
LKTIMB, 104
LKYT4, 93
LLORD, 10
LNGLST, 181
LOOK4, 93

LOOKM11, 89
LSSOTH, 72

M

M3AREA, 27
M3CRY, 26
M3CRYO, 27
M3CRYSPEC, 27
M3CTY, 27
M3RESC, 28
MAINMA, 101
MAINME, 99
MAINMS, 100
MAINRET, 50
MANAG2, 85
MANAGE, 41
MARCHK, 8
MATLVE, 69
MEGCSE, 133
METHAL, 101
METHMP, 99
METHSE, 100
MOTHEDU, 210
MPNE02, 42
MPNES02, 85
MPNS02, 42
MPNSS02, 85
MSELF(1-9), 47
MSELF(1-9), 47

N

NATIDCOD, 15
NATIDE11, 14
NATIDN11, 15
NATIDO, 15
NATIDS11, 14
NATIDW11, 15
NATO7, 12
NATSPEC, 11
NEETS, 179
NET99, 197
NETPRD, 198
NFE13WK, 176
NFE4WK, 176
NIGHT, 73
NITAX, 40
NITAX2, 84
NOBACK9, 193
NOCUST, 43
NOLOWA, 95
NOLWF, 96
NOLWM, 95
NTNLTY12, 11
NUMAL, 129
NUMAS, 130
NUMILL, 191
NUMOL5, 132
NUMOL5F, 133
NUMOL50, 133
NVACD, 148
NVLEV, 149
NVNWACD, 163
NVNWLEV, 164

NVOTLEA, 150
 NVOTLEB, 150
 NVQ11, 148
 NVQKN2, 163
 NVQLE11, 163
 NVQO11, 149
 NVQSUBJ, 149
 NVQSVQ, 147
 NVQUN, 150
 NWNCRE, 96

O

OBJOBM, 215
 OBJOBS, 215
 OBSKILM, 214
 OBSKILS, 214
 OCCD, 39
 OCCD2, 82
 OCCT, 38
 OCCT2, 82
 OCRN11, 160
 OCRNACD, 160
 OCRNLEV, 160
 OMCNT, 43
 ONETEN, 42
 OTHQAL11, 153
 OTHQLEV, 154
 OTHQU9, 153
 OTQUAL, 123
 OVHRS, 93
 OVRQUAL, 213
 OVRTME, 202
 OWNBUS, 35
 OYAREA, 29
 OYCIRC, 109
 OYCRY, 28
 OYCRYO, 29
 OYCRYSPEC, 28
 OYCTY, 29
 OYEQM3, 28
 OYFTPT, 113
 OYINDD, 109
 OYINDT, 110
 OYMNGE, 111
 OYMPE02, 112
 OYMPS02, 112
 YOCCD, 110
 YOCCCT, 110
 OYRESC, 29
 OYSIND, 109
 OYSOCC, 110
 OYSOLO, 112
 OYSTAT, 111
 OYSUPVI, 111

P

PAYINTRO, 195
 PAYSSP, 200
 PDWG10, 39
 PDWG102, 83
 PENBN13, 108
 PGINST, 128
 POTHR, 66

PREFHR, 90
 PTNCRE7, 44

Q

QALPL11, 154
 QCFACD, 151
 QCFLEV, 151
 QCFLVNW, 164
 QCFNOW, 164
 QCFOTHA, 152
 QCFOTHB, 152
 QCFSUBJ, 152
 QDIPTYP, 133
 QGCSE4, 131
 QGNVQ, 144
 QHEALTH1, 180
 QLFOR11, 116
 QLYR11, 124
 QUALRE, 117
 QUALUK, 116
 QULCHUK, 118
 QULHI11, 156
 QULNOW, 156

R

R, 9
 RDINDD, 54
 RDINDT, 54
 RDMPNO2, 54
 RDOCCD, 55
 RDOCCT, 54
 REASOFF9, 193
 RECJB2, 83
 RECJOB, 39
 REDACT, 184
 REDANY, 52
 REDCLOS, 53
 REDIND, 53
 REDOCC, 54
 REDP, 53
 REDPAID, 50
 REDSTAT, 53
 REDYL13, 51
 REDYRS, 52
 RELBUP, 207
 RELBUS, 35
 RELIGE, 24
 RELIGS, 25
 RELIGW, 24
 RELOCOD, 25
 RELOTH, 25
 RELTXT, 6
 RESBBY, 26
 RESMTH, 26
 RESPNO, 11
 RESTME, 26
 ROAD, 186
 RSA11, 139
 RSACD, 140
 RSAOT11, 141
 RSAOTLA, 141
 RSAOTLB, 141
 RSASUBJ, 140

RSLEV, 140

S

SATDY, 75
 SATIS, 22
 SCACD, 137
 SCHM12, 33
 SCLEV, 137
 SCNOW11, 158
 SCNTGA, 205
 SCNWACD, 159
 SCNWLEV, 159
 SCQUAL, 119
 SCSUBJ, 138
 SCTVC11, 137
 SECEX, 204
 SECGA, 203
 SECGB, 204
 SECGR0, 203
 SECJOB, 81
 SECNET, 205
 SECSTA, 203
 SECTOR, 38
 SECTRO03, 38
 SELF, 40
 SELF2, 84
 SEX, 7
 SHFTWK99, 71
 SHFTYP, 71
 SIDFTFQN, 21
 SIDTUQN, 21
 SINCOMN, 126
 SITEDI, 189
 SITEFR, 188
 SMEARNER, 114
 SMESIT, 57
 SMHCOMP, 114
 SMOCCD, 114
 SMOCCCT, 114
 SMOKEVER, 193
 SMSOC10, 115
 SNGDEGN, 126
 SNGHD, 126
 SOLO, 42
 SOLO2, 85
 SSELF(1-9), 88
 SSELF, 88
 START, 102
 STAT, 39
 STAT2, 83
 STCOT11, 138
 STCOTLA, 138
 STCOTLB, 139
 STTBEN, 105
 STWRK1, 213
 SUBJCTN, 125
 SUBPOST, 23
 SUBWLLFS, 22
 SUNDY, 75
 SUPVIS, 41
 SUPVIS2, 84
 SURNME, 6

T

T4PURP, 177
T4WORK, 177
TAUT3M, 178
TAUT4WK, 176
TAUTHRS, 177
TCNW11, 157
TCNWACD, 158
TCNWLEV, 158
TEACH4, 129
TELEQA, 57
TELEQB, 57
TEMLN, 46
TEN1, 10
TFEE10, 174
TIED, 10
TIMECODE, 187
TIMEDAYS, 187
TITLE, 6
TLRN3M, 179
TLRN4WK, 178
TMEOFF, 192
TMPCON, 49
TOTAC1, 67
TOTAC2, 69
TOTUS1, 66
TOTUS2, 67
TPBN13, 105
TPQL11, 153
TRHR11, 175
TRN10, 173
TRNLN, 175
TRNOPP11, 172
TRONJB, 175
TRVDRV, 60
TRVMTH, 60
TRVTME, 60
TSTE10, 173
TSUB3COD, 178
TSUB4COD, 177
TSUBJ3M, 178
TSUBJ4WK, 176
TUCOV, 80
TUPRES, 80
TYPHST, 130

TYPHSTN, 132
TYPHSTS, 131
TYPILL, 191
TYPINJ, 188
TYPSC12, 34

U

UCREDIT, 106
UGINST, 128
UNDEMP, 90
UNDHRS, 91
UNDST, 92
UNDY98, 91
UNEMBN, 106
UNION, 80
UNIQUAL, 120
UNOTH, 91
UOTHR, 67
USESLP, 202
USGRS99, 197
USNET99, 198
USUGPAY, 197
USUHR, 66
USUNPAY, 199
USUWRKM, 73

V

VARYHR, 70
VETCURR, 31
VETSERV, 31
VETYRLFT1, 32
VLFT2CHK, 32
VOCQPL11, 154
VOCYRA, 134
VOCYRB, 136
VOCYRC, 139
VOCYRD, 142
VOCYRE, 145
VOCYRF, 148
VOCYRG, 151
VOCYRH, 153
VTYRLFT2, 32
VTYRLFT3, 32

W

WAIT, 94
WBAC, 162
WCHCRY, 211
WCHCRYFR, 211
WCHDAY, 74
WCHJB, 187
WCHJB3, 192
WHYTMP6, 45
WHYUK15, 14
WKABRC, 58
WKCTY, 58
WKCTY2, 87
WKOTHCRY, 210
WKPL99, 58
WKTOW2, 87
WKTOWN, 58
WLSHBC8, 131
WOQUAL, 121
WORTH, 22
WRKING, 35
WRKLNQ, 50
WV1NUM, 6

X

XMARSTA, 8

Y

Y2JOB, 81
YERQAL1, 155
YERQAL2, 155
YERQAL3, 155
YLESS6, 69
YMORE, 70
YNOTFT, 44
YPAYL, 199
YPAYM, 200
YPTCIA, 44
YPTJOB, 44
YSTART, 102
YTETJB, 34
YVARY99, 199